



DC21

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET AND MTREF
2022/23**

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

1. Glossary
2. Mayor's report
3. Resolutions
4. Executive Summary
5. Consolidated Overview

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

6. Adjustments to budget assumptions
7. Adjustments to budget funding
8. Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
9. Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality
10. Adjustments to councillors' allowances and employee benefits
11. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan
12. Adjustments to capital expenditure
13. Other supporting documents
14. Municipal manager's quality certification.

PART 3 - MAIN TABLES

- TABLE B1 - Budget Summary
- TABLE B2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification)
- TABLE B3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Vote)
- TABLE B4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- TABLE B5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard Classification and Funding Source
- TABLE B6 - Budgeted Financial Position
- TABLE B7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement
- TABLE B8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
- TABLE B9 - Asset Management

PART 4 - SUPPORTING TABLES

- TABLE SB1 - TABLE SB19

ANNEXURES

- ANNEXURE A – MAYOR'S SPEECH
- ANNEXURE B – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

APPENDICES

- APPENDIX A - B-Schedule
- APPENDIX B - Consolidated Register of amended and removed key performance indicators.

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

1. GLOSSARY

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Assessment Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed ratable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, such as the tariffs policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's Statement of Financial Position.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognized classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which the Annual Financial Statements are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium-term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorized expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement Policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In Ugu District Municipality this means at directorate level.

2. MAYOR'S REPORT

Please refer to Annexure A – Mayor's Speech

3. RESOLUTIONS

Please refer to Annexure B – Council Resolution

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Ugu District Municipality's Budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainability, economically and equitably to all communities. The Ugu District Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and 'nice to have' items. The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 94 were used to guide the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF which indicates the following amongst other things: guidance on budgeting for municipalities affected by redetermination of boundaries.

Table 1 Consolidated Overview

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjuts. 6	Total Adjuts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	521 380	-	-	-	-	-	(62 477)	(62 477)	458 903	488 732	520 499
Investment revenue	7 821	-	-	-	-	-	3 784	3 784	11 605	12 360	13 163
Transfers recognised - operational	655 132	-	-	-	-	-	83 575	83 575	738 707	860 039	781 741
Other own revenue	50 290	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 400	56 690	60 375	64 300
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 234 623	-	-	-	-	-	31 283	31 283	1 265 906	1 421 506	1 379 703
Employee costs	414 993	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	416 893	439 822	464 013
Remuneration of councillors	11 758	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	12 008	10 207	9 607
Depreciation & asset impairment	317 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 000	269 450	253 600
Finance charges	13 892	-	-	-	-	-	(5 396)	(5 396)	8 496	7 222	6 797
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	151 564	-	-	-	-	-	(33 758)	(33 758)	117 806	158 063	165 042
Transfers and grants	21 650	-	-	-	-	-	(13 650)	(13 650)	8 000	6 800	6 400
Other expenditure	411 018	-	-	-	-	-	(5 252)	(5 252)	405 766	346 083	325 954
Total Expenditure	1 341 877	-	-	-	-	-	(55 907)	(55 907)	1 285 970	1 237 648	1 231 413
Surplus/(Deficit)	(107 254)	-	-	-	-	-	87 190	87 190	(20 064)	183 858	148 290
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	285 505	-	-	-	-	-	82 365	82 365	367 870	343 982	290 999
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	178 251	-	-	-	-	-	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	178 251	-	-	-	-	-	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Transfers recognised - capital	285 505	-	-	-	-	-	82 365	82 365	367 870	194 533	204 260
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	29 483	-	-	-	-	-	1 670	1 670	31 153	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Financial position											
Total current assets	461 922	-	-	-	-	-	(67 386)	(67 386)	394 536	426 120	419 991
Total non current assets	3 731 120	-	-	-	-	-	(58 086)	(58 086)	3 673 035	3 765 211	3 953 639
Total current liabilities	340 224	-	-	-	-	-	(2 018)	(2 018)	338 206	327 237	315 442
Total non current liabilities	306 973	-	-	-	-	-	10 990	10 990	317 963	257 655	197 506
Community wealth/Equity	3 547 773	-	-	-	-	-	(136 372)	(136 372)	3 411 402	3 571 615	3 823 147
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	488 296	-	-	-	-	-	108 483	108 483	596 779	800 275	718 424
Net cash from (used) investing	(335 456)	-	-	-	-	-	(63 567)	(63 567)	(399 023)	(343 98	

Total operating revenue is R 1,265 billion and decreased by R 31,283 million over the 2022/23 MTREF.

Total operating expenditure excluding capital expenditure decreased from the 2022/23 budget of R 1,343 billion to R1,283 billion and overall budgeted performance is showing a deficit of R 17 million. The budget performance also includes non-cash item for depreciation and asset impairment to the value of R 223 million as well as debt impairment of R 148 million.

The Original capital budget funded through transfer’s recognized capital and internal funds was R314 million and the current adjustment to the capital budget is R84 million as further allocations for water and sanitation interventions.

5.1. OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

For Ugu District Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality’s revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury’s guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a maximum annual collection rate for service charges other key service charges;
- uMgeni tariff increases
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality’s Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and

The following table is a summary of the 2022/23 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

DC21 Ugu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -												
Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Financial Performance												
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	521 380	-	-	-	-	-	(62 477)	(62 477)	458 903	488 732	520 499	
Investment revenue	7 821	-	-	-	-	-	3 784	3 784	11 605	12 360	13 163	
Transfers recognised - operational	655 132	-	-	-	-	-	83 575	83 575	738 707	730 664	776 707	
Other own revenue	50 290	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 400	56 690	60 375	64 300	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 234 623	-	-	-	-	-	31 283	31 283	1 265 906	1 292 131	1 374 669	

Revenue generated from services charges and transfers from grants forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the municipality. Service charge revenues and transfers and grants comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix.

In the 2022/23 financial year, revenue from services charges, other revenue and transfers and grants totaled R 1,265 billion. Service Charges revenue decreased from R 521 million to R 458 million, this drop can be mainly the drop in the use of Ugu District Municipality generated water and also the correction of billing where more accounts are billed using actual readings.

Other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from plan approvals revenue, permits and licenses, building plan fees, clearance certificate fees, connection fees, sale of tender documents and advertisement fees. Departments have been urged to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure they are cost reflective, and market related.

Table 3 Budgeted financial performance by Municipal Vote

DC21 Ugu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 319	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		614 369	-	-	-	-	-	113 430	113 430	727 799	857 344	780 589
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		1 438	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	3 938	1 532	1 631
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		792 378	-	-	-	-	-	(2 283)	(2 283)	790 095	790 928	765 278
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		108 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 623	115 684	123 203
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 520 128	-	-	-	-	-	113 647	113 647	1 633 775	1 765 487	1 670 702
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		44 705	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	44 925	44 292	45 263
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		605 026	-	-	-	-	-	(27 589)	(27 589)	577 437	529 263	517 775
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		501	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	723	615	579
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		4 236	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	4 486	3 813	3 588
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	170	160
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		41 237	-	-	-	-	-	(13 225)	(13 225)	28 012	25 580	25 112
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	638	600
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		486 761	-	-	-	-	-	(38 046)	(38 046)	448 714	439 887	450 354
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		160 390	-	-	-	-	-	20 332	20 332	180 722	157 832	151 019
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 343 805	-	-	-	-	-	(57 835)	(57 835)	1 285 970	1 202 090	1 194 449
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	176 323	-	-	-	-	-	171 482	171 482	347 805	563 398	476 252

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were considered to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality. Revenue tariffs have been increased by the 6.5% for the 2022 budget, this has not been changed at budget adjustment stage. Considering the state of the economy and the Covid-19 pandemic it was sensible to limit the revenue increment to the current CPI.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in water charges, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 3.9 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment. In line with circular 108 guidelines the municipality implemented a tariff increment of 3.9%

5.1.1. Service Charges (Water and Sanitation)

Internally generated revenue emanates from revenue billed and collected from services provided being water and sanitation. This was adjusted down in after assessing the performance of collections at mid-year. The below was noted that:

- Collections fell by 26% which translated to a shortfall of R57million. Which therefore justified the decline in revenue down by R62 million
- The decline in collections was attributed to the following:
 - There has been a general reliance on alternative water sources by the public such as drilling boreholes in their households instead of Ugu DM water.
 - The introduction of the amnesty has also had a slight negative impact since some frequently paying customers have slowed their payment intervals with the hope of qualifying for the amnesty initiative.
 - The correction of meter readings has led to a decline in both revenue billed, and revenue collected. Although this is positive in cleansing the debtors' book it had an immediate negative impact on collections and billing.
 - Efforts to restrict water supply are also not yielding desired results as most household have storage facilities in their properties thus not feeling the pressured to pay when restricted.

There have been strategies put in place to accelerate collections, these are summarised in below as follows:

- The municipality has introduced an amnesty programme for the residential customers that had debt that was more than 120 days as of 31 August 2021 and the subsequent extensions thereafter. There has been positive response and an extension of this program can still yield positive outcome from more customers.
- In addition, the council also approved waiver of interest if the full capital amount is paid by any customer who does not fall within the criteria for Amnesty.
- Management is currently in a process of procuring the Debt Collector service provider who will assist with collecting old outstanding debt from our customers and they will be paid on commission basis on successful collections only. This will also assist with the cleansing of the debtors' book and classify what is collectible and what needs to be written off.
- The collection procedures as per the approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy are also being carried out on an ongoing basis where reminder notices are sent to customers that are in arrears and if no payment is received, we proceed with disconnections and restrictions.
- Assessment of accuracy and credibility of the debt owed by customer is being conducted on an ongoing basis to ensure that customers are satisfied with the debt owed so that we can have successful collections. This process will also assist that we identify the possible write offs to be

submitted for Council approval.

5.1.2. Investment revenue

The municipality has investments and positive cash positions on the banks, these were initially budgeted as R7 million and was adjusted upwards to R12 million. This is owing to the heightened investments and sustained positive cash balances.

5.1.3. Other Revenue

Other revenue of charges such plan approvals revenue, permits and licenses, building plan fees, clearance certificate fees, connection fees, sale of tender documents and rental of facilities have been increased from R7million to R14 million owing increased performance at mid-year.

5.2. OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2022/23 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services;

Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

DC21 Ugu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -											
Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Employee costs	414 993	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	416 893	439 822	464 013
Remuneration of councillors	11 758	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	12 008	10 207	9 607
Depreciation & asset impairment	317 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 000	269 450	253 600
Finance charges	13 892	-	-	-	-	-	(5 396)	(5 396)	8 496	7 222	6 797
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	151 564	-	-	-	-	-	(33 758)	(33 758)	117 806	158 063	165 042
Transfers and grants	21 650	-	-	-	-	-	(13 650)	(13 650)	8 000	6 800	6 400
Other expenditure	411 018	-	-	-	-	-	(5 252)	(5 252)	405 766	346 083	325 954
Total Expenditure	1 341 877	-	-	-	-	-	(55 907)	(55 907)	1 285 970	1 237 648	1 231 413

5.2.1. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS AND REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages			8 567						250	250	8 817	2.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions			-						-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions			-						-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			396						-	-	396	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance			707						-	-	707	
Housing Allowances			-						-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances			2 088						-	-	2 088	
Sub Total - Councillors			11 758	-				-	250	250	12 008	2.1%
% increase				(0)							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages			4 916						-	-	4 916	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions			-						-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions			62						-	-	62	0.0%
Overtime			-						-	-	-	
Performance Bonus			-						-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			1 632						-	-	1 632	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance			141						-	-	141	0.0%
Housing Allowances			470						-	-	470	
Other benefits and allowances			-						-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave			-						-	-	-	
Long service awards			-						-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5	-						-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			7 222	-	-			-	-	-	7 222	0.0%
% increase				(0)							-	
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages			218 068						1 900	1 900	219 968	0.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions			41 247						-	-	41 247	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions			19 402						-	-	19 402	0.0%
Overtime			26 255						-	-	26 255	0.0%
Performance Bonus			76 713						-	-	76 713	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			8 234						-	-	8 234	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance			2 902						-	-	2 902	0.0%
Housing Allowances			1 676						-	-	1 676	
Other benefits and allowances			9 068						-	-	9 068	
Payments in lieu of leave			1 917						-	-	1 917	0.0%
Long service awards			2 288						-	-	2 288	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5	-						-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			407 772	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	409 672	0.5%
% increase												
Total Parent Municipality			426 752	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	428 902	0.5%
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overtime										-	-	
Performance Bonus										-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	
Housing Allowances										-	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	-	
Board Fees										-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5								-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase												
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overtime										-	-	
Performance Bonus										-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	
Housing Allowances										-	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase												
Other Staff of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overtime										-	-	
Performance Bonus										-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	
Housing Allowances										-	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5								-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase												
Total Municipal Entities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS												
			426 752	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	428 902	0.5%
% increase												
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF												
			414 993	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	416 893	0.5%

The adjusted budget for employee costs amounts to R416 million and remuneration of councilor's amounts to R 12 million for 2022/23. Employee cost is 32% of total operating budget in line with treasury guideline of 35%-40%. The increase of R2 million is due to the anticipated 2% increase in Councillors Remunerations and Anticipated 2% increase in Councillors Remunerations

5.2.2. OVERALL EXPENDITURE BUDGET

DC21 Ugu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Employee costs	414 993	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	416 893	439 822	464 013
Remuneration of councillors	11 758	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	12 008	10 207	9 607
Depreciation & asset impairment	317 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 000	269 450	253 600
Finance charges	13 892	-	-	-	-	-	(5 396)	(5 396)	8 496	7 222	6 797
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	151 564	-	-	-	-	-	(33 758)	(33 758)	117 806	158 063	165 042
Transfers and grants	21 650	-	-	-	-	-	(13 650)	(13 650)	8 000	6 800	6 400
Other expenditure	411 018	-	-	-	-	-	(5 252)	(5 252)	405 766	346 083	325 954
Total Expenditure	1 341 877	-	-	-	-	-	(55 907)	(55 907)	1 285 970	1 237 648	1 231 413

The overall operational expenditure adjusted budget for 2022/23 amount to R1,283 billion. The basket of goods and services utilized for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by itemssuch as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or servicelevel reductions. The percentage increases of Eskom bulk tariffs of 18.65% are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and in these tariffs are largely outside the control of the municipality.

Contracted services

Contracted services equal to 10 per cent of the total adjusted expenditure budget and has been budgeted at R 134 million.

Finance Charges

Finance Charges amounted to R 8 million and that includes the finance charges on DBSA loans as well as interest on overdue accounts. The payment plan with uMgeni has anticipated savings on interest on late payments.

Other expenditure

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. This was allocated an amounted of R 144 million and then adjusted down to R120 million with a whopping saving of R23 million.

Inventory consumed

This relates to bulk purchases of water from uMgeni utilized for producing water as well as other inventory consumables. This was adjusted down from R153 million to R117 million due to an anticipated savings emanating from measures taken to save water.

5.3. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

DC21 Ugu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		24 983	-	-	-	-	-	5 670	5 670	30 653	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		194 135	-	-	-	-	-	78 377	78 377	272 512	93 882	98 577
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		95 870	-	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	95 858	100 651	105 683
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		24 983	-	-	-	-	-	5 670	5 670	30 653	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		24 983	-	-	-	-	-	5 670	5 670	30 653	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		290 005	-	-	-	-	-	78 365	78 365	368 370	194 533	204 260
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		194 135	-	-	-	-	-	78 377	78 377	272 512	93 882	98 577
Waste water management		95 870	-	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	95 858	100 651	105 683
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Funded by:												
National Government		285 505	-	-	-	-	-	75 765	75 765	361 270	194 533	204 260
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	6 600	6 600	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	285 505	-	-	-	-	-	82 365	82 365	367 870	194 533	204 260
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		29 483	-	-	-	-	-	1 670	1 670	31 153	-	-
Total Capital Funding		314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260

The main source of funding of the 2022/23 Capital budget of R367 million is transfers recognized capital from National and provincial departments, followed by internally generated funding of R31 Million and Capital. The capital budget is aimed to facilitate service delivery where it is essential and address historical backlogs of our country.

INTERNALLY FUNDED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

There has been emphasis from National Treasury to decrease contributions to internal capex budget. The internally funded capital expenditure is currently housed in two departments being Water Services, Budget Treasury Office and Corporate Services.

- **Internally funded CAPEX for Water Services** caters for the refurbishments of water and sanitation plans as well as mechanical and electrical equipment to the value of R4.5 million that is not catered under MIG. There was no adjustment from the initial allocation.
- **Internally funded CAPEX for Water Services** requires R170 thousand for 6 scanners for asset verification and the implementation of the asset management system.
- **Internally funded CAPEX for Corporate Services** requires R1.5 million for the two additional vehicles for Mayoralty which have been costly in maintaining due to frequent break downs. These are to be funded mainly from insurance pay-out from other written off vehicles.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

6. ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The following budget adjustment principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2022/23 adjustment Budget:

- The 2022/23 Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Draft Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2022/23 draft budget;
- The performance at mid-term signals a need to at least cut budgets by an equivalent 26% by which revenue collections fell by.
- There should be no additional funds requested or added but a movement of funds within the existing budget lines after cutting.
- Excessive and aggressive cost containment strategies must be employed to ensure that there is no further over expenditure (Unauthorised Expenditure) which is an overcommitment to the very limited financial resources of the municipality.
- A shift to focus solely to the core business of the municipality is now not an option but a necessity.
- More efforts are needed to improve service delivery with the aim to repair and restore the customer confidence which, hopefully, should increase collections.
- A conditional moratorium must be placed on the filling of new positions.
- The adjusted 2022 Division of Revenue Bill issued
- The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 29(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021.
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazette as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

7. ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected.
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not

Committed for other purposes; and

- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has surplus in its budget by ensuring that a budgeted outflow does not exceed planned inflows.

Under old budget formats income generated approach was a key objective and this assisted in ensuring that outflows were matched by inflows, provided revenue collections were realistic. However, GRAP compliant budgets necessitate that budget 'balancing' be much more comprehensive.

New budgeting and accounting formats demand that the budgeted Statement of Financial Performance, the Budgeted Statement of Financial Position and the Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows must be considered simultaneously to ensure effective financial management and sustainability. Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality.
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets.
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions.
- Does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium, and long term); and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A budget sets out certain service delivery levels and associated financial implications. Therefore, the community should realistically expect to receive these promised service delivery levels and understand the associated financial implications. Major under spending due to under collection of revenue or poor planning is a clear example of a budget that is not credible and unrealistic.

Furthermore, budgets tabled for consultation at least 90 days prior to the start of the budget year should already be credible and close to the final approved budget.

8. ADJUSTMENTS TO EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

8.1 Please refer to paragraph 5.2 above.

9. ADJUSTMENTS TO ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

9.1 Please refer to paragraph 5.3 above.

10. ADJUSTMENTS TO COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

10.1 Please refer to paragraph 5.2.1 above

11. ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

11.1. APPENDIX B - Consolidated Register of amended and removed key performance indicators

12. ADJUSTMENTS TO CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

12.1 Please refer to paragraph 5.3 above

13. OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

13.1 Please refer to Part 3 - OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS below.

14. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION.



Ugu District Municipality

Quality Certificate

I, **Vela Owen Mazibuko**, Acting Municipal Manager of Ugu District Municipality hereby certify that the Adjustments Budget 2022/2023 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act, and that the Annual Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name:

Vela Mazibuko
Acting MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature:

[Signature]

Date:

10/02/2023

The following are the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

DC21 Ugu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	521 380	-	-	-	-	-	(62 477)	(62 477)	458 903	488 732	520 499
Investment revenue	7 821	-	-	-	-	-	3 784	3 784	11 605	12 360	13 163
Transfers recognised - operational	655 132	-	-	-	-	-	83 575	83 575	738 707	860 039	781 741
Other own revenue	50 290	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 400	56 690	60 375	64 300
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 234 623	-	-	-	-	-	31 283	31 283	1 265 906	1 421 506	1 379 703
Employee costs	414 993	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	416 893	439 822	464 013
Remuneration of councillors	11 758	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	12 008	10 207	9 607
Depreciation & asset impairment	317 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 000	269 450	253 600
Finance charges	13 892	-	-	-	-	-	(5 396)	(5 396)	8 496	7 222	6 797
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	151 564	-	-	-	-	-	(33 758)	(33 758)	117 806	158 063	165 042
Transfers and grants	21 650	-	-	-	-	-	(13 650)	(13 650)	8 000	6 800	6 400
Other expenditure	411 018	-	-	-	-	-	(5 252)	(5 252)	405 766	346 083	325 954
Total Expenditure	1 341 877	-	-	-	-	-	(55 907)	(55 907)	1 285 970	1 237 648	1 231 413
Surplus/(Deficit)	(107 254)	-	-	-	-	-	87 190	87 190	(20 064)	183 858	148 290
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	285 505	-	-	-	-	-	82 365	82 365	367 870	343 982	290 999
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	178 251	-	-	-	-	-	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	178 251	-	-	-	-	-	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Transfers recognised - capital	285 505	-	-	-	-	-	82 365	82 365	367 870	194 533	204 260
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	29 483	-	-	-	-	-	1 670	1 670	31 153	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Financial position											
Total current assets	461 922	-	-	-	-	-	(67 386)	(67 386)	394 536	426 120	419 991
Total non current assets	3 731 120	-	-	-	-	-	(58 086)	(58 086)	3 673 035	3 765 211	3 953 639
Total current liabilities	340 224	-	-	-	-	-	(2 018)	(2 018)	338 206	327 237	315 442
Total non current liabilities	306 973	-	-	-	-	-	10 990	10 990	317 963	257 655	197 506
Community wealth/Equity	3 547 773	-	-	-	-	-	(136 372)	(136 372)	3 411 402	3 571 615	3 823 147
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	488 296	-	-	-	-	-	108 483				

- Table B1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (financial performance, capital expenditure and funding sources, financial position, cash flow, MFMA funding compliance and asset management).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

TABLE 9 MBRR TABLE B2 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

DC21 Ugu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -												
Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		617 688	-	-	-	-	-	113 430	113 430	731 118	857 344	780 589
Executive and council		3 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 319	-	-
Finance and administration		614 369	-	-	-	-	-	113 430	113 430	727 799	857 344	780 589
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 438	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	3 938	1 532	1 631
Planning and development		1 438	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	3 938	1 532	1 631
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		901 002	-	-	-	-	-	(2 283)	(2 283)	898 719	906 612	888 481
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		792 378	-	-	-	-	-	(2 283)	(2 283)	790 095	790 928	765 278
Waste water management		108 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 623	115 684	123 203
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 520 128	-	-	-	-	-	113 647	113 647	1 633 775	1 765 487	1 670 702
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		650 232	-	-	-	-	-	(27 146)	(27 146)	623 085	574 170	563 616
Executive and council		44 705	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	44 925	44 292	45 263
Finance and administration		605 026	-	-	-	-	-	(27 589)	(27 589)	577 437	529 264	517 775
Internal audit		500	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	723	614	578
<i>Community and public safety</i>		4 436	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	4 686	3 983	3 748
Community and social services		4 236	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	4 486	3 813	3 588
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	170	160
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		41 987	-	-	-	-	-	(13 225)	(13 225)	28 762	26 217	25 712
Planning and development		41 237	-	-	-	-	-	(13 225)	(13 225)	28 012	25 580	25 112
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	638	600
<i>Trading services</i>		647 151	-	-	-	-	-	(17 714)	(17 714)	629 437	597 720	601 373
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		486 761	-	-	-	-	-	(38 046)	(38 046)	448 714	439 887	450 354
Waste water management		160 390	-	-	-	-	-	20 332	20 332	180 722	157 832	151 019
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 343 805	-	-	-	-	-	(57 835)	(57 835)	1 285 970	1 202 090	1 194 449
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		176 323	-	-	-	-	-	171 482	171 482	347 805	563 398	476 252

TABLE 10 MBRR TABLE B3 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE)

DC21 Ugu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -												
Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 319	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		614 369	-	-	-	-	-	113 430	113 430	727 799	857 344	780 589
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		1 438	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	3 938	1 532	1 631
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		792 378	-	-	-	-	-	(2 283)	(2 283)	790 095	790 928	765 278
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		108 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 623	115 684	123 203
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 520 128	-	-	-	-	-	113 647	113 647	1 633 775	1 765 487	1 670 702
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		44 705	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	44 925	44 292	45 263
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		605 026	-	-	-	-	-	(27 589)	(27 589)	577 437	529 263	517 775
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		501	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	723	615	579
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		4 236	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	4 486	3 813	3 588
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	170	160
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		41 237	-	-	-	-	-	(13 225)	(13 225)	28 012	25 580	25 112
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	638	600
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		486 761	-	-	-	-	-	(38 046)	(38 046)	448 714	439 887	450 354
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		160 390	-	-	-	-	-	20 332	20 332	180 722	157 832	151 019
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 343 805	-	-	-	-	-	(57 835)	(57 835)	1 285 970	1 202 090	1 194 449
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	176 323	-	-	-	-	-	171 482	171 482	347 805	563 398	476 252

TABLE11 MBRR TABLE B4 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)

DC21 Ugu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	412 756	-	-	-	-	-	(62 477)	(62 477)	350 280	373 048	397 296
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	108 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 623	115 684	123 203
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		4 722						-	-	4 722	5 029	5 356
Interest earned - external investments		7 821						3 784	3 784	11 605	12 360	13 163
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		37 768						-	-	37 768	40 223	42 837
Dividends received		-						-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-						-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-						-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		655 132						83 575	83 575	738 707	860 039	781 741
Other revenue	2	7 700	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	14 200	15 123	16 106
Gains		100						(100)	(100)	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 234 623	-	-	-	-	-	31 283	31 283	1 265 906	1 421 506	1 379 703
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		414 993	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	416 893	439 822	464 013
Remuneration of councillors		11 758						250	250	12 008	10 207	9 607
Debt impairment		154 905						(6 000)	(6 000)	148 905	131 669	123 924
Depreciation & asset impairment		317 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 000	269 450	253 600
Finance charges		13 892						(5 396)	(5 396)	8 496	7 222	6 797
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		151 564	-	-	-	-	-	(33 758)	(33 758)	117 806	158 063	165 042
Contracted services		111 587	-	-	-	-	-	24 501	24 501	136 089	111 961	105 604
Transfers and subsidies		21 650						(13 650)	(13 650)	8 000	6 800	6 400
Other expenditure		144 526	-	-	-	-	-	(23 753)	(23 753)	120 772	102 453	96 426
Losses		-						-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 341 877	-	-	-	-	-	(55 907)	(55 907)	1 285 970	1 237 648	1 231 413
Surplus/(Deficit)		(107 254)	-	-	-	-	-	87 190	87 190	(20 064)	183 858	148 290
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		285 505						82 365	82 365	367 870	343 982	290 999
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		178 251	-	-	-	-	-	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289
Taxation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		178 251	-	-	-	-	-	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289
Attributable to minorities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		178 251	-	-	-	-	-	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		178 251	-	-	-	-	-	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289

TABLE 12 MBRR TABLE B5 - BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE

DC21 Ugu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		24 983	-	-	-	-	-	5 670	5 670	30 653	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		194 135	-	-	-	-	-	78 377	78 377	272 512	93 882	98 577
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		95 870	-	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	95 858	100 651	105 683
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		24 983	-	-	-	-	-	5 670	5 670	30 653	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		24 983	-	-	-	-	-	5 670	5 670	30 653	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		290 005	-	-	-	-	-	78 365	78 365	368 370	194 533	204 260
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		194 135	-	-	-	-	-	78 377	78 377	272 512	93 882	98 577
Waste water management		95 870	-	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	95 858	100 651	105 683
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Funded by:												
National Government		285 505	-	-	-	-	-	75 765	75 765	361 270	194 533	204 260
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	6 600	6 600	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	285 505	-	-	-	-	-	82 365	82 365	367 870	194 533	204 260
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		29 483	-	-	-	-	-	1 670	1 670	31 153	-	-
Total Capital Funding		314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260

TABLE 13 MBRR TABLE B6 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION

DC21 Ugu - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		69 285						42 069	42 069	111 355	159 145	174 064
Call investment deposits	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	342 873	-	-	-	-	-	(98 427)	(98 427)	244 446	224 355	199 228
Other debtors		25 836						-	-	25 836	27 128	28 485
Current portion of long-term receivables		8 504						(8 463)	(8 463)	40	42	44
Inventory		15 423	-	-	-	-	-	(2 564)	(2 564)	12 859	15 450	18 170
Total current assets		461 922	-	-	-	-	-	(67 386)	(67 386)	394 536	426 120	419 991
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		2 272						-	-	2 272	2 385	2 505
Investments		-						-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		22 610						11 734	11 734	34 344	23 899	25 261
Investment in Associate		-						-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 702 801	-	-	-	-	-	(69 163)	(69 163)	3 633 638	3 751 737	3 939 324
Biological		-						-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		3 438						(657)	(657)	2 781	(12 810)	(13 450)
Other non-current assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		3 731 120	-	-	-	-	-	(58 086)	(58 086)	3 673 035	3 765 211	3 953 639
TOTAL ASSETS		4 193 042	-	-	-	-	-	(125 471)	(125 471)	4 067 571	4 191 332	4 373 630
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-						-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		10 925	-	-	-	-	-	(6 529)	(6 529)	4 396	4 516	4 642
Consumer deposits		21 888						79	79	21 967	22 982	24 132
Trade and other payables		263 218	-	-	-	-	-	4 433	4 433	267 651	253 337	237 947
Provisions		44 192						-	-	44 192	46 402	48 722
Total current liabilities		340 224	-	-	-	-	-	(2 018)	(2 018)	338 206	327 237	315 442
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	282 616	-	-	-	-	-	10 990	10 990	293 606	232 080	170 653
Provisions	1	24 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 357	25 575	26 853
Total non current liabilities		306 973	-	-	-	-	-	10 990	10 990	317 963	257 655	197 506
TOTAL LIABILITIES		647 197	-	-	-	-	-	8 973	8 973	656 169	584 892	512 948
NET ASSETS	2	3 545 845	-	-	-	-	-	(134 444)	(134 444)	3 411 402	3 606 440	3 860 681
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 547 773	-	-	-	-	-	(136 372)	(136 372)	3 411 402	3 571 615	3 823 147
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 547 773	-	-	-	-	-	(136 372)	(136 372)	3 411 402	3 571 615	3 823 147

TABLE 14 MBRR TABLE B7 - BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

DC21 Ugu - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		-						-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		388 428						(46 126)	(46 126)	342 302	413 676	440 565
Other revenue		133 631						-	-	133 631	142 247	151 418
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	673 100						68 107	68 107	741 207	860 039	781 741
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	285 505						82 365	82 365	367 870	343 982	290 999
Interest		35 965						-	-	35 965	37 763	39 651
Dividends		-						-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(992 791)						(9 513)	(9 513)	(1 002 304)	(976 045)	(964 235)
Finance charges		(13 892)						-	-	(13 892)	(14 587)	(15 316)
Transfers and Grants	1	(21 650)						13 650	13 650	(8 000)	(6 800)	(6 400)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		488 296	-	-	-	-	-	108 483	108 483	596 779	800 275	718 424
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-						-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-						-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-						-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(335 456)						(63 567)	(63 567)	(399 023)	(343 982)	(290 999)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(335 456)	-	-	-	-	-	(63 567)	(63 567)	(399 023)	(343 982)	(290 999)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-						-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-						-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-						-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-						(6 148)	(6 148)	(6 148)	(6 455)	(6 778)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 148)	(6 148)	(6 148)	(6 455)	(6 778)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		152 840	-	-	-	-	-	38 769	38 769	191 609	449 838	420 647
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	79 481						(47 753)	(47 753)	31 728	33 315	34 980
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	232 321						(8 984)	(8 984)	223 337	483 152	455 627

TABLE 15 MBRR TABLE B8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

DC21 Ugu - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	232 321	-	-	-	-	-	(8 984)	(8 984)	223 337	483 152	455 627
Other current investments > 90 days		(163 036)	-	-	-	-	-	51 054	51 054	(111 983)	(324 007)	(281 563)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		69 285	-	-	-	-	-	42 069	42 069	111 355	159 145	174 064
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing									-	-		
Statutory requirements									-	-		
Other working capital requirements	2	(53 977)	-					78 039	78 039	24 062	3 117	11 301
Other provisions									-	-		
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(53 977)	-	-	-	-	-	78 039	78 039	24 062	3 117	11 301
Surplus(shortfall)		123 262	-	-	-	-	-	(35 970)	(35 970)	87 292	156 028	162 763

DC21 Uqu - Table B9 Asset Management -

[illegible]

Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a		100 000	-	-	-	-	119 775	119 775	219 775	43 184
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			100 000	-	-	-	-	98 021	98 021	198 021	23 122
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	19 106	19 106	19 106	20 061
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			100 000	-	-	-	-	119 727	119 727	219 727	43 184
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4		314 988	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			188 767	-	-	-	-	71 925	71 925	260 692	85 777
Sanitation Infrastructure			99 738	-	-	-	-	3 840	3 840	103 578	108 757
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			288 505	-	-	-	-	78 365	78 365	366 870	194 533
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			13 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 283	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			13 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 283	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122	-
Computer Equipment			1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			1 500	-	-	-	-	48	48	1 548	-
Transport Assets			10 000	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	15 500	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 458 896	-	-	-	-	-	(135 545)	(135 545)	3 323 350	3 582 843	3 762 152
Roads Infrastructure		-						-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-						-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-						-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 717 689						(154 771)	(154 771)	2 562 918	2 848 644	2 991 076
Sanitation Infrastructure		(1 888 474)						-	-	(1 888 474)	(1 982 898)	(2 082 043)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-						-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-						-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-						-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		829 214	-	-	-	-	-	(154 771)	(154 771)	674 444	865 745	909 033
Community Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		22 610						11 734	11 734	34 344	23 899	25 261
Other Assets		125 112						-	-	125 112	117 421	123 292
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		3 438						(657)	(657)	2 781	(12 810)	(13 450)
Computer Equipment		12 599						-	-	12 599	11 444	12 017
Furniture and Office Equipment		13 624						-	-	13 624	14 306	15 021
Machinery and Equipment		4 225						2 648	2 648	6 873	2 861	3 004
Transport Assets		1 746 576						5 500	5 500	1 752 076	1 823 405	1 914 575
Land		701 497						-	-	701 497	736 572	773 400
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 458 896	-	-	-	-	-	(135 545)	(135 545)	3 323 350	3 582 843	3 762 152
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		317 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 000	269 450	253 600
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	35 734	-	-	-	-	-	(9 515)	(9 515)	26 218	22 686	21 580
Roads Infrastructure		7 250	-	-	-	-	-	(2 314)	(2 314)	4 936	4 195	3 949
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 150	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	1 900	1 615	1 520
Water Supply Infrastructure		19 370	-	-	-	-	-	(8 113)	(8 113)	11 257	9 568	9 005
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 700	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 600	2 210	2 080
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		31 470	-	-	-	-	-	(10 778)	(10 778)	20 692	17 589	16 554
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 400	2 040	1 920
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 400	2 040	1 920
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		764	-	-	-	-	-	113	113	876	745	701
Intangible Assets		764	-	-	-	-	-	113	113	876	745	701
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 250	2 313	2 405
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		352 734	-	-	-	-	-	(9 515)	(9 515)	343 218	292 136	275 180

PART 4: SUPPORTING TABLES

TABLE SB1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		-						-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-						-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		472 188						(62 477)	(62 477)	409 711	436 342	464 704
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		59 431						-	-	59 431	63 294	67 408
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		412 756	-	-	-	-	-	(62 477)	(62 477)	350 280	373 048	397 296
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		108 623						-	-	108 623	115 684	123 203
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		108 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 623	115 684	123 203
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		-						-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-						-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		7 700						6 500	6 500	14 200	15 123	16 106
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	7 700	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	14 200	15 123	16 106

EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages		222 985					1 900	1 900	224 885	237 253	250 302
Pension and UIF Contributions		41 247					-	-	41 247	43 515	45 909
Medical Aid Contributions		19 464					-	-	19 464	20 535	21 664
Overtime		26 255					-	-	26 255	27 699	29 223
Performance Bonus		76 713					-	-	76 713	80 933	85 384
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 866					-	-	9 866	10 409	10 981
Cellphone Allowance		3 043					-	-	3 043	3 211	3 387
Housing Allowances		2 146					-	-	2 146	2 264	2 389
Other benefits and allowances		9 068					-	-	9 068	9 567	10 093
Payments in lieu of leave		1 917					-	-	1 917	2 022	2 133
Long service awards		2 288					-	-	2 288	2 414	2 547
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-					-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		414 993	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	416 893	439 822	464 013
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	414 993	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	416 893	439 822	464 013
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		314 337					-	-	314 337	267 187	251 470
Lease amortisation		2 663					-	-	2 663	2 263	2 130
Capital asset impairment		-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	317 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 000	269 450	253 600
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-					-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-					-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		9 155					(3 812)	(3 812)	5 343	4 541	4 274
Consultants and Professional Services		57 682					31 069	31 069	88 751	75 438	71 001
Contractors		44 750					(2 755)	(2 755)	41 995	31 982	30 329
Total contracted services		111 587	-	-	-	-	24 501	24 501	136 089	111 961	105 604
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		550					950	950	1 500	1 275	1 200
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-					-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		143 976					(24 703)	(24 703)	119 272	101 178	95 226
Total Other Expenditure	1	144 526	-	-	-	-	(23 753)	(23 753)	120 772	102 453	96 426
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	14							-	-		
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)								-	-		
Contracted Services		35 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 734	22 686	21 580
Other Expenditure								-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	35 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 734	22 686	21 580
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		138 073	-	-	-	-	(30 753)	(30 753)	107 319	144 976	152 225
Inventory Consumed - Other		13 492	-	-	-	-	(3 005)	(3 005)	10 487	13 087	12 817
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		151 564	-	-	-	-	(33 758)	(33 758)	117 806	158 063	165 042

TABLE SB2 DETAIL FINANCIAL POSITION

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		807 897						-	-	807 897	787 806	762 679
Less: provision for debt impairment		(465 024)	-	-	-	-	-	(98 427)	(98 427)	(563 451)	(563 451)	(563 451)
Total Consumer debtors	1	342 873	-	-	-	-	-	(98 427)	(98 427)	244 446	224 355	199 228
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(465 024)						(98 427)	(98 427)	(563 451)	(563 451)	(563 451)
Contributions to the provision		-						-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-						-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(465 024)	-	-	-	-	-	(98 427)	(98 427)	(563 451)	(563 451)	(563 451)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		4 215						(1 323)	(1 323)	2 892	1 113	3 704
System Input Volume		160 336	-	-	-	-	-	(35 000)	(35 000)	125 336	168 353	176 770
Water Treatment Works		20 325						-	-	20 325	21 341	22 408
Bulk Purchases		140 000						(35 000)	(35 000)	105 000	147 000	154 350
Natural Sources		11						-	-	11	11	12
Authorised Consumption	12	(138 073)	-	-	-	-	-	30 753	30 753	(107 319)	(144 976)	(152 225)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(116 810)	-	-	-	-	-	26 017	26 017	(90 792)	(128 650)	(128 783)
Billed Metered Consumption		(116 810)	-	-	-	-	-	26 017	26 017	(90 792)	(128 650)	(128 783)
Free Basic Water		(49 627)						11 054	11 054	(38 573)	(52 108)	(54 714)
Subsidised Water		-						-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(67 183)						14 964	14 964	(52 219)	(70 542)	(74 069)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-						-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-						-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-						-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		(21 263)	-	-	-	-	-	4 736	4 736	(16 527)	(22 326)	(23 442)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		(21 263)						4 736	4 736	(16 527)	(22 326)	(23 442)
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-						-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		(19 796)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 796)	(20 786)	(21 825)
Apparent losses		(5 096)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 096)	(5 351)	(5 618)
Unauthorised Consumption		(4 900)						-	-	(4 900)	(5 145)	(5 402)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		(196)						-	-	(196)	(206)	(216)
Real losses		(14 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 700)	(15 435)	(16 207)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		(14 700)						-	-	(14 700)	(15 435)	(16 207)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-						-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-						-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-						-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-						-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(41 059)	-	-	-	-	-	4 736	4 736	(36 323)	(43 112)	(45 267)
Closing Balance Water		6 682	-	-	-	-	-	(5 569)	(5 569)	1 113	3 704	6 424
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-						-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-						-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-						-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-						-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-						-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance	13	475							475	544	544
Acquisitions	14	310							310	301	295
Issues	15	(310)						69	(241)	(301)	(295)
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		475						69	69	544	544
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance	13										
Acquisitions	14										
Issues	15										
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance	13										
Acquisitions	14										
Issues	15										
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Finished Goods											
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance	13	8 266							8 266	11 202	11 202
Acquisitions	14	13 182							13 182	12 786	12 523
Issues	15	(13 182)						2 936	(10 246)	(12 786)	(12 523)
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		8 266						2 936	2 936	11 202	11 202
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance	13										
Materials	14										
Transfers	15										
Closing balance - Work-in-progress											
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance	13										
Acquisitions	14										
Transfers	15										
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock											
Land											
Opening Balance	13										
Acquisitions	14										
Sales	15										
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land											
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		15 423						(2 564)	(2 564)	12 859	15 450
Property, plant & equipment											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	8 714 627						(69 163)	(69 163)	8 645 464	9 014 155
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation		5 011 827								5 011 827	5 262 418
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	3 702 801						(69 163)	(69 163)	3 633 638	3 751 737
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)								(6 148)	(6 148)	(6 148)	(6 778)
Current portion of long-term liabilities		10 925						(381)	(381)	10 544	10 971
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		10 925						(6 529)	(6 529)	4 396	4 516
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	1	284 869						(9 217)	(9 217)	275 651	260 137
Other creditors		(21 650)						13 650	13 650	(8 000)	(6 800)
Unspent conditional transfers											
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	1	263 218						4 433	4 433	267 651	253 337
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	3	282 616						10 990	10 990	293 606	232 080
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		282 616						10 990	10 990	293 606	232 080
Provisions - non current											
Retirement benefits		24 357								24 357	25 575
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other											
Total Provisions - non current		24 357								24 357	25 575
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	3 369 522						(305 926)	(305 926)	3 063 596	3 043 775
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		3 369 522						(305 926)	(305 926)	3 063 596	3 043 775
Surplus/(Deficit)		178 251						169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840
Transfers to/from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 547 773						(136 372)	(136 372)	3 411 402	3 571 615
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund	2										
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 547 773						(136 372)	(136 372)	3 411 402	3 571 615

TABLE SB4 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				1.0%	0.0%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				135.8%	0.0%	116.7%	130.2%	133.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				135.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.2	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.6
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				30.7%	0.0%	21.5%	17.9%	16.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					113.3%	0.0%	119.8%	52.4%	52.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				33.6%	0.0%	32.9%	30.9%	33.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2.9%	0.0%	2.1%	1.6%	1.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				26.8%	0.0%	25.7%	19.5%	18.9%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				4237.0%	0.0%	3854.7%	4136.1%	4404.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				27.8%	0.0%	19.3%	15.8%	14.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

TABLE SB6 FUNDING MEASUREMENT

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -										
Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				232 321	-	223 337	483 152	455 627
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				123 262	-	87 292	156 028	162 763
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				178 251	-	347 805	527 840	439 289
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	91.3%	0.0%	92.3%	101.2%	101.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				29.4%	0.0%	32.1%	26.7%	23.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c:19				106.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-7.0%	-9.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							5.0%	5.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.6%	0.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

TABLE SB7 GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIPTS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		655 132	-	-	-	-	32 235	731 367	860 039	781 741
Local Government Equitable Share							-	-		
EPWP Incentive	-	3 319	-	-	-	-	-	3 319	-	-
Finance Management	-	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950
Local Government Equitable Share	-	585 146	-	-	-	-	-	585 146	629 020	675 761
Municipal Drought Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	129 775	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	61 869	-	-	-	-	30 235	92 104	96 435	101 042
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	2 848	-	-	-	-	-	2 848	2 859	2 988
Water Services Operating Subsidy							44 000	44 000		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 340	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	2 500	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_R	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 840)	4 840	-	-
	4						-	-		
							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	655 132	-	-	-	-	32 235	738 707	860 039	781 741
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		285 505	-	-	-	-	(75 765)	361 270	343 982	290 999
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	215 505	-	-	-	-	30 235	185 270	193 982	203 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	(106 000)	176 000	150 000	87 750
							-	-		
							-	-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
	0	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	6 600	-	-
Building and Other_RECEIPTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	-	-
Accelerated Water intervention							4 000	4 000		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	285 505	-	-	-	-	(69 165)	367 870	343 982	290 999
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		940 637	-	-	-	-	(36 929)	1 106 577	1 204 021	1 072 740

TABLE SB8 GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES EXPENDITURE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		655 132	-	-	-	-	32 235	731 367	860 039	781 741
EPWP Incentive	-	3 319	-	-	-	-	-	3 319	-	-
Finance Management	-	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950
Local Government Equitable Share	-	585 146	-	-	-	-	-	585 146	629 020	675 761
Municipal Drought Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	129 775	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	61 869	-	-	-	-	30 235	92 104	96 435	101 042
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	2 848	-	-	-	-	-	2 848	2 859	2 988
							44 000	44 000		
Water Services Operating Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 340	7 340	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 840	4 840	-	-
							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		21 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800	6 400
Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure	-	21 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800	6 400
							-	-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		676 782	-	-	-	-	39 575	738 707	866 839	788 141
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		285 505	-	-	-	-	75 765	361 270	343 982	290 999
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	215 505	-	-	-	-	(30 235)	185 270	193 982	203 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	106 000	176 000	150 000	87 750
							-	-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	6 600	6 600	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	-	-
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-								-	-
							-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		285 505	-	-	-	-	82 365	367 870	343 982	290 999
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		962 287	-	-	-	-	121 940	1 106 577	1 210 821	1 079 140

TABLE SB11 COUNCILORS AND STAFF BENEFITS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -											
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	% change
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 567						250	250	8 817	2.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-						-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-						-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		396						-	-	396	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		707						-	-	707	
Housing Allowances		-						-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		2 088						-	-	2 088	
Sub Total - Councillors		11 758	-			-		250	250	12 008	2.1%
% Increase			(0)							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 916						-	-	4 916	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-						-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		62						-	-	62	0.0%
Overtime		-						-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-						-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 632						-	-	1 632	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		141						-	-	141	0.0%
Housing Allowances		470						-	-	470	
Other benefits and allowances		-						-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-						-	-	-	
Long service awards		-						-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-						-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	7 222	-	-		-		-	-	7 222	0.0%
% Increase			(0)							-	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		218 068						1 900	1 900	219 968	0.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		41 247						-	-	41 247	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		19 402						-	-	19 402	0.0%
Overtime		26 255						-	-	26 255	0.0%
Performance Bonus		76 713						-	-	76 713	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 234						-	-	8 234	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 902						-	-	2 902	0.0%
Housing Allowances		1 676						-	-	1 676	
Other benefits and allowances		9 068						-	-	9 068	
Payments in lieu of leave		1 917						-	-	1 917	0.0%
Long service awards		2 288						-	-	2 288	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-						-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	407 772	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	409 672	0.5%
% Increase										-	
Total Parent Municipality		426 752	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	428 902	0.5%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase										-	
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase										-	
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase										-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		426 752	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	428 902	0.5%
% Increase										-	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		414 993	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	416 893	0.5%

Explanatory notes to Table SB11 Councillors and Staff Benefits

1. The remuneration of councillors and staff are as per the councillor’s upper limit approved by the MEC and staff as per SALGA respectively.

TABLE SB12 MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3 319	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	727 799	857 344	780 589
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	3 938	1 532	1 631
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	790 095	790 928	765 278
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	108 623	115 684	123 203
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	1 633 775	1 765 487	1 670 702
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	44 925	44 292	45 263
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	577 437	529 263	517 775
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	723	615	579
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	4 486	3 813	3 588
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	170	160
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	28 012	25 580	25 112
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	638	600
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	448 714	439 887	450 354
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	180 722	157 832	151 019
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	1 285 970	1 202 090	1 194 449
Surplus/ (Deficit)		28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	347 805	563 398	476 253

TABLE SB13 BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY (FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -																
Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	731 118	857 344	780 589
Executive and council		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3 319	-	-
Finance and administration		60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	727 799	857 344	780 589
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		328	128	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 347	3 938	1 532	1 631
Planning and development		328	128	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 347	3 938	1 532	1 631
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	898 719	906 612	888 481
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	790 095	790 928	765 278
Waste water management		9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	108 623	115 684	123 203
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		136 148	135 947	135 956	135 820	135 820	135 820	135 820	135 820	135 820	135 820	135 820	139 166	1 633 775	1 765 487	1 670 702
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	623 085	574 170	563 616
Executive and council		3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	44 925	44 292	45 263
Finance and administration		48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	577 437	529 264	517 775
Internal audit		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	723	614	578
Community and public safety		390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4 686	3 983	3 748
Community and social services		374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	4 486	3 813	3 588
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	170	160
Economic and environmental services		2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	28 762	26 217	25 712
Planning and development		2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	28 012	25 580	25 112
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	638	600
Trading services		52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	629 437	597 720	601 373
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	448 714	439 887	450 354
Waste water management		15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	180 722	157 832	151 019
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	1 285 970	1 202 090	1 194 449
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		28 984	28 783	28 792	28 656	28 656	28 656	28 656	28 656	28 656	28 656	28 656	32 002	347 805	563 398	476 252

TABLE SB14 BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

C21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																
Service charges - water revenue		29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	350 280	373 048	397 296
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	108 623	115 684	123 203
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	4 722	5 029	5 356
Interest earned - external investments		967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	11 605	12 360	13 163
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	37 768	40 223	42 837
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	738 707	860 039	781 741
Other revenue		1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	14 200	15 123	16 106
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	1 265 906	1 421 506	1 379 703
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	416 893	439 822	464 013
Remuneration of councillors		1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	12 008	10 207	9 607
Debt impairment		12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	148 905	131 669	123 924
Depreciation & asset impairment		26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	317 000	269 450	253 600
Finance charges		708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	8 496	7 222	6 797
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	117 806	158 063	165 042
Contracted services		11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	136 089	111 961	105 604
Transfers and subsidies		667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 000	6 800	6 400
Other expenditure		10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	120 772	102 453	96 426
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	1 285 970	1 237 648	1 231 413
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(20 064)	183 858	148 290
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	367 870	343 982	290 999
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	347 805	527 840	439 289

TABLE SB15 BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(46 126)	327 491	348 778
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 184	91 786
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 958	5 206
Interest earned - external investments		2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	35 965	37 763	39 651
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	68 107	860 039	781 741
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 288	146 212
Cash Receipts by Source		4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	57 947	1 453 725	1 413 375
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	57 947	1 453 725	1 413 375
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	17 381	427 547	431 175
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 587	15 316
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	138 828	181 440	189 587
Contracted services		(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(28 163)	162 123	153 368
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(13 650)	6 800	6 400
Other expenditure		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	20 296	204 935	190 104
Cash Payments by Type		11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	134 691	997 432	985 951
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	84 035	194 533	204 260
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	218 726	1 191 965	1 190 211
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(160 779)	261 759	223 165
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		2 400 000	2 386 602	2 373 204	2 359 805	2 346 407	2 333 009	2 319 611	2 306 212	2 292 814	2 279 416	2 266 018	2 252 619	2 400 000	2 239 221	2 500 981
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		2 386 602	2 373 204	2 359 805	2 346 407	2 333 009	2 319 611	2 306 212	2 292 814	2 279 416	2 266 018	2 252 619	2 239 221	2 239 221	2 500 981	2 724 145

TABLE SB16 BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -																
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	30 653	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	272 512	93 882	98 577
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	95 858	100 651	105 683
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	399 023	194 533	204 260
Total Capital Expenditure	2	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	399 023	194 533	204 260

TABLE SB17 BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	30 653	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	30 653	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	368 370	194 533	204 260
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	272 512	93 882	98 577
Waste water management		7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	95 858	100 651	105 683
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	399 023	194 533	204 260

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		188 505	-	-	-	-	-	(41 363)	(41 363)	147 143	151 350	158 917
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		88 767	-	-	-	-	-	(26 096)	(26 096)	62 671	62 654	65 787
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		64 267	-	-	-	-	-	(29 966)	(29 966)	34 301	32 866	34 510
Bulk Mains		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	2 700	2 835	2 977
Distribution		21 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 670	4 670	25 670	26 953	28 301
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		99 738	-	-	-	-	-	(15 267)	(15 267)	84 472	88 695	93 130
Pump Station		14 000	-	-	-	-	-	(13 377)	(13 377)	623	654	687
Reticulation		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	800	840	882
Waste Water Treatment Works		82 738	-	-	-	-	-	310	310	83 049	87 201	91 561
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-</					

Community Assets												
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	13 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 283	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	13 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 283	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	13 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 283	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-
Transport Assets	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	15 500	-	-	-
Transport Assets	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	15 500	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	214 988	-	-	-	-	(35 740)	(35 740)	179 248	151 350	158 917	

TABLE SB18C REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE BY ASSET CLASS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure													
			31 470	-	-	-	-	-	(10 778)	(10 778)	20 692	17 589	16 550
Roads Infrastructure			7 250	-	-	-	-	-	(2 314)	(2 314)	4 936	4 195	3 949
Roads			6 250	-	-	-	-	-	(1 314)	(1 314)	4 936	4 195	3 949
Road Structures			1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			2 150	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	1 900	1 615	1 520
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			2 150	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	1 900	1 615	1 520
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			19 370	-	-	-	-	-	(8 113)	(8 113)	11 257	9 568	9 009
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			2 400	-	-	-	-	-	(1 918)	(1 918)	482	410	380
Pump Stations			2 800	-	-	-	-	-	(1 050)	(1 050)	1 750	1 488	1 400
Water Treatment Works			300	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	150	128	120
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			11 870	-	-	-	-	-	(3 264)	(3 264)	8 606	7 315	6 889
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 732)	(1 732)	268	228	210
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			2 700	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 600	2 210	2 080
Pump Station			200	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	100	85	80
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 125	2 000
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure													
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets													
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 400	2 040	1 920		
Operational Buildings	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 400	2 040	1 920		
Municipal Offices	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 400	2 040	1 920		
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	764	-	-	-	-	-	113	113	876	745	701		
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	764	-	-	-	-	-	113	113	876	745	701		
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	764	-	-	-	-	-	113	113	876	745	701		
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 250	2 313	2 405		
Machinery and Equipment	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 250	2 313	2 405		
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	35 734	-	-	-	-	(9 515)	(9 515)	26 218	22 686	21 580		

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands			A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure			167 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 930	142 740	134 344
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-							-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-							-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-							-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-							-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-							-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-							-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-							-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-							-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-							-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-							-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-							-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-							-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-							-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			137 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 353	116 750	109 882
Dams and Weirs			2 931						-	-	2 931	2 491	2 345
Boreholes			586						-	-	586	498	469
Reservoirs			8 793						-	-	8 793	7 474	7 034
Pump Stations			10 552						-	-	10 552	8 969	8 441
Water Treatment Works			15 241						-	-	15 241	12 955	12 193
Bulk Mains			4 690						-	-	4 690	3 986	3 752
Distribution			85 767						-	-	85 767	72 902	68 614
Distribution Points			-						-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			8 793						-	-	8 793	7 474	7 034
Capital Spares			-						-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			30 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 577	25 990	24 461
Pump Station			13 528						-	-	13 528	11 498	10 822
Reticulation			5 325						-	-	5 325	4 527	4 260
Waste Water Treatment Works			11 724						-	-	11 724	9 965	9 379
Outfall Sewers			-						-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-						-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-						-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-						-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-						-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-						-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-						-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-						-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-						-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-						-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-						-	-	-	-	-
Revelments			-						-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-						-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-						-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-						-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-						-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	69 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 332	58 932	55 466	
Operational Buildings	69 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 332	58 932	55 466	
Municipal Offices	69 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 332	58 932	55 466	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 663	2 263	2 130	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 663	2 263	2 130	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 663	2 263	2 130	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	3 400	3 200	
Computer Equipment	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	3 400	3 200	
Furniture and Office Equipment	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 000	58 650	55 200	
Furniture and Office Equipment	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 000	58 650	55 200	
Machinery and Equipment	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	64	60	
Machinery and Equipment	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	64	60	
Transport Assets	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	3 400	3 200	
Transport Assets	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	3 400	3 200	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	317 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 000	269 450	253 600	

DC21 Uqu - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjus. 12	Total Adjus. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure			100 000	-	-	-	-	-	119 727	119 727	219 727	43 184	45 343
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			100 000	-	-	-	-	-	98 021	98 021	198 021	23 122	24 278
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	11 754	11 754	11 754	12 342	12 959
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 615)	(5 615)	4 385	4 604	4 834
Distribution			90 000	-	-	-	-	-	91 882	91 882	181 882	6 176	6 485
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	19 106	19 106	19 106	20 061	21 064
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	19 106	19 106	19 106	20 061	21 064
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets													
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	119 775	119 775	219 775	43 184	45 343	



Final Budget Speech delivered by the Deputy Mayor of Ugu District Municipality, Cllr MV Chiya on the presentation of the Adjustments Budget for the financial year 2022/23 at sitting of the Ugu District Municipal Council on the 23rd of February 2023

Speaker, Cllr SR Ngcobo

Amakhosi present

Members of Council

Members of the Executive Committee

Leadership of the Opposition Parties in Council.

Acting Municipal Manager.

Leadership of South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise

Municipal staff

Leaders of Labour, Business and Civil Society.

Members of the Media.

Fellow Residents

Good morning.... Sanibonani!

Mr Speaker, thank you for affording me the honour to present the 2022/23 financial year Adjustments Budget to this august house today. The tabling of this Adjustments budget takes place at a period where municipality is still reeling from the shock and disbelief of the loss of the Mayor and Municipal Manager...and may their soul rest in eternal peace.

Let me welcome the People of our District whose voices were heard through the various community engagement meeting held across the district and those who are joining us today via the live streaming media platforms.

STATE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

The untimely loss of the Mayor and the Municipal Manager has left a huge void in both political and administration of the municipal. WE will forever salute the late Mayor and Municipal Manager for the contribution made to our organisation during their tenure. And as such, our municipality has made a remarkable progress during their tenure by achieving an Unqualified Audit opinion from the auditor general.

Fellow councillors, I must however commend you in the manner in which you have expedited the process of the filling of these critical vacant positions in the municipality.

Mr Speaker, over the course of this term of office we have made bold pronouncements and commitments aligned to the identified priorities. We have put measures in place to improve and strengthen our financial position. This council has adopted Revenue Enhancement and Debt Reduction Strategies which are currently under implementation to reduce dependency on grants and increase our collections on water and sanitation services. And to sustain the healthy financial position of the municipality, we rely heavily on our customers to continue supporting the municipality by honouring their monthly payments for services rendered.

The public outcry on our billing queries has been heard and we have started to institute appropriate measures in this regard. We have already started to visit various areas across the district with an aim of resolving all billing queries from our customers. And we are certain that through this action, all billing issues will be accordingly addressed. We have also extended the amnesty period for some of the consumer debt owed to the municipality and we are calling upon our communities to take advantage of this opportunity.

Also, another notable threat to our stable financial position is the illegal water connections which are rife among our communities. This Council has recently adopted a policy on Illegal and Unauthorised Water Connections. This policy will effectively aid the municipality in dealing with the widespread domestic and business illegal connections across the district.

Despite the unprecedented water disruptions in certain areas in the district, we have constantly managed to have conversations with various stakeholders to address public concerns in this regard. We have also built a strong rapport with Amakhosi and various community formations across the district to strengthen our resolve of being a people centred institution.

BUDGET STATEMENT

Fellow Councillors, as we enter the second year of our term of office for this council, we stand on the shoulders of giant leaders who have been here before us, to whom we dip our banner in salute and honour of the

great district municipality that we have today. This Adjustments Budget also puts concrete figures to the programmes we have outlined in the Integrated Development Plan.

Ladies and gentlemen, the Adjustments Budget I'm tabling here today is influenced by the current economic challenges faced by the country.

Also, the high unemployment rate that exist within our communities and the ever-increasing municipal debt puts a serious financial strain on the municipality's ability to deliver on its legislative mandate of water and sanitation services. And this calls for us to place more financial focus on our core municipal deliverables of water and sanitation services...nothing else!!

Mr Speaker, Section 87 sub-section (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 requires the mayor of the parent municipality to table the proposed Adjustments budget of the municipal entity at the time when the Adjustments Budget of the municipality for the relevant year is tabled. Therefore, in compliance with this legislative provision, I will also be tabling the Adjustments Budget of the new amalgamated entity which was formed through the merger of Ugu South Coast Tourism and Ugu South Coast Development Agency.

Mr Speaker, the documents that I will be tabling to this Council are strategic tools with which to effectively manage public funds entrusted to this Council for the purposes of service delivery.

In preparing for this Adjustments Budget, we have been fully conscious of our legislative mandate, that of provision of water and sanitation services in a sustainable environment and we have ensured that the appropriate resources are allocated to meet these strategic objectives.

2022/2023 Adjustments Budget:

Mr Speaker, the 2022/2023 Adjustments Budget we are presenting here today attempts to strike a balance between on-going service delivery imperatives and responding to socio-economic challenges confronting our district. In terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, I am required to table before this Council meeting, our Municipal Adjustments Budget for the 2022/2023 financial year for **APPROVAL**.

The total budget we are presenting here before this house amounts to **R1 684 992 733** with an allocation of **R399 022 733** for capital and an allocation of **R 1 285 970 000** for the operational budget.

Mr Speaker, allow me to remind this house on the progress we have made on the implementation of major projects of water and sanitation which are being funded from our capital budget. We have completed the construction of Mhlabatshane phase 10 at Umzumbe and the completion of this project marks the municipality's continued commitment of ensuring provision of basic water infrastructure to all communities. This project provides more than 100 000 households with portable water in the areas of Umzumbe and Ray Nkonyeni Municipalities. The objective of this project is to provide potable water to ten (10) Tribal Authority areas and forty-nine tribal wards which translate to 7 Municipal Wards.

This iconic multi-million-rand project includes the construction of the new dam, access roads, a pump house, water supply pipelines, a water treatment works and reservoirs.

We are also mindful and aware of the water supply disruptions from this system subject to capacity challenges being experienced at the Mhlabashane dam due to ever increasing demand of water supply from this system. And we have however implemented a water rationing to areas being supplied through this system.

We have also extended the implementation of water and sanitation projects across the district as follows:

Umdoni –Umzinto Farm Isonti Water and Sanitation, Malangeni Low-Cost Housing project and KwaLembe Bulk Water Extension, Umzinto WWTW

Ray Nkonyeni – KwaXolo Bulk Water Supply, Umzimkhulu Off Channel Storage Dam, Mtamvuna Water Works, Margate Sewer Pipeline Replacement, Masinenge/Uvongo Sanitation project, Umzimkhulu Permanent Reinforced Concrete Berm, Umzimkhulu Bulk Augmentation Scheme, 5.5 ML/d Extension of Umbango WWTW - Planning Phase, 1.5 ML/d Melville WWTW - Planning Phase, Kwalatshoda, DC21_ws/pmu13_Mabheleni phase 1 (Mabheleni) and WS/PMU11_Msikaba and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme

I must mention that without any fear of contradiction that some of these projects are indeed experiencing a multiplicity of challenges resulting from acts vandalism and inadequate water sources.

Water and Sanitation projects for 2022/23

Fellow councillors, through this budget, we intend to implement the following water and sanitation projects across the district which will have the much-needed relief to the lives of residents:

PROJECT NAME	LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	DESIRED IMPACT	BUDGET ALLOCATION
Msikaba and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme	Ray Nkonyeni		15 000 000.00
KwaLembe Bulk Water Extension	Umdoni		13 945 677.48
Malangeni Low-Cost Housing	Umdoni		56 185 999.55
Harding Sanitation Scheme: Phase 3	Umuziwabantu		3 000 000.00
KwaXolo Bulk water Supply	Ray Nkonyeni		3 500 000.00
Umzimkhulu Permanent Reinforced Concrete Berm	Ray Nkonyeni		5 000 000.00
Mthamvuna Abstraction and Water Treatment Upgrade (Planning)	Ray Nkonyeni		2 368 000.00
District wide boreholes and springs	Whole of the District		20 000 000.00

Umzimkhulu Bulk Augmentation Scheme			15 000 000.00
DC21_WS/PMU13_MABHELENI PHASE 1 (MABHELENI A)n-	Ray Nkonyeni		3 000 000.00
WS/PMU19-Malangen Low-Cost Housing Project	Ray Nkonyeni		37 185 999.55
Umzimkhulu Bulk Augmentation Scheme	Ray Nkonyeni		15 000 000.00
Kwalatshoda	Ray Nkonyeni		1 500 000.00
Refurbishment of Aging Infrastructure (WSIG)	Whole of the District		70 000 000.00
Umzinto Slum Clearance Farm Isonti	Umdoni		1 005 177.00
Pennington Waterborne Sanitation	Umdoni		14 000 000.00
Mistake Farm Water Supply	Ray Nkonyeni		3 000 000.00
Harding Weza Bulk Water	Umuziwabantu		2 000 000.00

Vulamehlo cross Boarder Water Supply	Umdoni		3 000 000.00
Margate Sanitation and Sewer Reticulation	Ray Nkonyeni		24 000 000.00
Umzinto Wastewater Treatment	Umdoni		2 000 000.00
Upgrade Umbango wastewater	Ray Nkonyeni		2 000 000.00
Upgrade of Melville Wastewater	Ray Nkonyeni		2 684 415.97
Park Rynie Sanitation	Umdoni		1 500 000.00
Upgrade of Greenfield Waterborne Sanitation	Ray Nkonyeni		1 500 000.00
Upgrading of Bulk Water Supply from Boboyi	Ray Nkonyeni		1 000 000.00
Upgrading of Umzinto System Bulk Water	Umdoni		2 000 000.00
Water Pipeline Replacement	Ray Nkonyeni		10 000 000.00
Mkholombe Sanitation	Ray Nkonyeni		1 500 000.00
Merlewood mixed income housing	Ray Nkonyeni		1 500 000.00

--	--	--	--

Mr Speaker, we have continued to play our pivotal role of implementing our core functions of water and sanitation services, as a result we have over the past term of office achieved a hundred percent coverage of the provision of Ventilated Improved Pit latrines (VIPs) and we are remaining with infills in most areas as our population increases on a daily basis. In addition, we have commenced with sewer pipeline and sanitation refurbishment projects which are intended to service all areas within Ugu District family of municipalities.

An allocation of **R78 235 406** has been made for rolling out the rural Ventilated Improved Pit toilets, which is a programme that will advance our work to eradicate rural sanitation backlogs from across the Ugu District family of municipalities.

We have also set aside an amount from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) of **R185 269 894** for the water and sanitation infrastructure programme.

An additional amount of **R93 902 868** from the Equitable Share will be spent to ensure that we continue to provide our people with free basic water via the communal standpipes.

The National Government equitable share grant for an amount of **R59 431 303** will be spent towards the cost of supplying free basic metered water. And a further additional amount of **R162 094 585** is allocated to subsidise the water tariff, this is due to the difficult economic conditions that our people within the district are facing.

Our ageing water and sanitation infrastructure continues to be a perennial threat to provision of uninterrupted service of water and sanitation service in the district. And in addressing this challenge, we have allocated **4%** of the total budget to maintenance and repairs to municipal infrastructure.

Relief for the Poor

Difficult economic conditions mean people will find it difficult to make ends meet. Within the provisions of our Indigent Support Policy, we will continue to provide those who qualify for indigent support with rebates.

Regarding the provision of sanitation, indigent customers will receive a full monthly subsidy on sanitation, both in respect of waterborne sewer and conservancy tanks; except for additional draw requests, which must be paid for separately by the customers.

Special Programmes

We have been making good progress with regards to addressing the plight of our special interest groups within our District. The introduction of the Operation Sukuma Sakhe Program (OSSP) which is a poverty alleviation program driven by the Office of the Premier, presented us with an opportunity to tap into other resources in pursuance of our mandatory coordination role. We are continuing to work well as the Ugu District Task Team of Operation Sukuma Sakhe.

Allocations in respect of the Special Programmes are as follows:

- Gender : R 10 000.00
- Elderly : R 20 000.00
- HIV/AIDS : R 30 000.00
- Rights of the Child : R 10 000.00
- Disability : R 30 000.00
- Public Participation : R70 000.00

MUNICIPAL ENTITY

In compliance with the provisions of Section 87(3) Municipal Finance Management Act, we are also tabling the budget of South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise which has been approved by the Entity's Board.

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE

The total operating revenue for the financial year commencing on 1st July 2022 is **R 30 529 814** which is made up of an Operational Expenditure **of R30 529 814**. As part of our ongoing commitment to growing our tourism industry, we have, as a District Municipality, made an allocation of **R8 000 000.00** to this entity. We reiterate our commitment to the Board to execute its mandate and manage any operational challenges it may face.

Fellow councillors, we are ready and capable through this Final adjustment budget we presented here today, to continue not only to make a massive contribution to the development of our district but also to spearhead, champion and coordinate such development.

We recommit ourselves to overcoming the difficult challenges which impede on our progress towards a better life for all.

Mr Speaker, the renewed mandate given to the African National Congress during the recently held local government elections, can never be taken for granted as it re-affirms the positive reception with which the people of our district have understood the principal message of **Thuma Mina**. And through this Adjustments budget, we are ready to deliver to the aspirations of Thuma Mina

Conclusion:

Ugu District Municipality in its quest to fast-track service delivery will continue to implement water and sanitation programmes and play a pivotal role in fulfilling its mandate through the application of well-coordinated service delivery approaches. This will enable us to collectively ensure that our communities receive a better life for all towards the pursuit of Growing our District Together.

Let me also take this opportunity to extend my appreciation to the management team led by the Acting Municipal Manager, Mr V Mazibuko for your sterling job in putting together this Adjustments budget that I am presenting before this august house, thank you.

Fellow Councillors, as we look ahead to the road to travel during this term of office, we should all, with pride, declare that our collective efforts will be significant towards the attainment of a common goal.

In this Adjustments Budget we build on our experience of the past 29 years as a governing party and commit to doing more. Together let us grow our District.

I thank you.

ENDS

***ISSUED BY:
UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY***

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

EXTRACT FROM THE DRAFT MINUTES OF THE UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON 23 FEBRUARY 2023

11.1.1 Ugu District Municipality: Adjustment Budget for the 2022/2023 Financial Year

His Worship, the Deputy Mayor took members through the item.

Following which,

It was

RESOLVED:

- (a) That the Ugu District Municipality mid-year adjustments budget for the 2022/23 financial year be and is hereby **NOTED**.
- (b) That the Ugu District Municipality mid-year adjustments budget for the 2022/23 financial year be and is hereby **APPROVED** as set out in the following schedules:
 - Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary
 - Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (classification)
 - Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Municipal vote)
 - Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)
 - Table B5 – Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure
 - Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position
 - Table B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash Flows
 - Table B8 – Adjustments Budget Cash Backed Reserves
 - Table B9 – Adjustments Budget Assets Management
 - Table B10 – Adjustment Budget Service Delivery
 - Other Supporting Tables (Table SB1-SB20);
- (c) That the Letter from Provincial Treasury – Early Warning Signals for the Municipalities meeting the Criteria of Financial Problems be and is hereby **NOTED**.

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL



M GOBHOZI

ACTING GENERAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES



Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC21 Ugu ▼

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1 Executive and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	(Name of sub-vote)	1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation	(Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 8 - Health	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 10 - Road Transport	(Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection			
Vote 12 - Energy Sources			
Vote 13 - Water Management			
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management			
Vote 15 - Waste Management			
	Vote 2 Finance and Administration	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	2.2 - Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
	2.3 - Finance	2.3 - Finance	2.3 - Finance
	2.4 - Fleet Management	2.4 - Fleet Management	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.5 - Human Resources	2.5 - Human Resources	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.6 - Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7 - Legal Services	2.7 - Legal Services	2.7 - Legal Services
	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	2.9 - Security Services	2.9 - Security Services	2.9 - Security Services
	2.10 - Supply Chain Management	2.10 - Supply Chain Management	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 3 Internal Audit	3.1 - Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2 - Risk Management	3.2 - Risk Management	3.2 - Risk Management
	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 4 Community and Social Services	4.1 - Aged Care	4.1 - Aged Care
	4.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.5 - Child Care Facilities	4.5 - Child Care Facilities	4.5 - Child Care Facilities
	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.8 - Population Development	4.8 - Population Development	4.8 - Population Development
	4.9 - Disaster Management	4.9 - Disaster Management	4.9 - Disaster Management
	4.10 - Education	4.10 - Education	
	Vote 5 Sports and recreation	5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.4 - Recreational Facilities	5.4 - Recreational Facilities	5.4 - Recreational Facilities
	5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 Public safety	6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.2 - Cleansing	6.2 - Cleansing	6.2 - Cleansing
	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	6.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7]	7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 Health	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.2 - Health Services	8.2 - Health Services	8.2 - Health Services
	8.3 - Laboratory Services	8.3 - Laboratory Services	8.3 - Laboratory Services
	8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations
	8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 9 Planning and Development	9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)
	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)	9.3 - Central City Improvement District
	9.3 - Central City Improvement District	9.3 - Central City Improvement District	9.4 - Development Facilitation
	9.4 - Development Facilitation	9.4 - Development Facilitation	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development
	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.8 - Project Management Unit
	9.8 - Project Management Unit	9.8 - Project Management Unit	9.9 - Provincial Planning
	9.9 - Provincial Planning	9.9 - Provincial Planning	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities
	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	
	Vote 10 Road Transport	10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.3 - Roads	10.3 - Roads	10.3 - Roads
	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 11 Environmental Protection	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscapes	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscapes
	11.2 - Coastal Protection	11.2 - Coastal Protection	11.2 - Coastal Protection
	11.3 - Indigenous Forests	11.3 - Indigenous Forests	11.3 - Indigenous Forests
	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.5 - Pollution Control	11.5 - Pollution Control	11.5 - Pollution Control
	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 12 Energy Sources	12.1 - Electricity	12.1 - Electricity
	12.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 13 Water Management	13.1 - Water Treatment	13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.2 - Water Distribution	13.2 - Water Distribution	13.2 - Water Distribution
	13.3 - Water Storage	13.3 - Water Storage	13.3 - Water Storage
	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 14 Waste Water Management	14.1 - Public Toilets	14.1 - Public Toilets
	14.2 - Sewerage	14.2 - Sewerage	14.2 - Sewerage
	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment
	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 15 Waste Management	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	

DC21 Ugu - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality DC21 Ugu

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province

KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address

e-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name

City / Town

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

DC21 Ugu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	521 380	–	–	–	–	–	(62 477)	(62 477)	458 903	488 732	520 499
Investment revenue	7 821	–	–	–	–	–	3 784	3 784	11 605	12 360	13 163
Transfers recognised - operational	655 132	–	–	–	–	–	83 575	83 575	738 707	860 039	781 741
Other own revenue	50 290	–	–	–	–	–	6 400	6 400	56 690	60 375	64 300
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 234 623	–	–	–	–	–	31 283	31 283	1 265 906	1 421 506	1 379 703
Employee costs	414 993	–	–	–	–	–	1 900	1 900	416 893	439 822	464 013
Remuneration of councillors	11 758	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	12 008	10 207	9 607
Depreciation & asset impairment	317 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	317 000	269 450	253 600
Finance charges	13 892	–	–	–	–	–	(5 396)	(5 396)	8 496	7 222	6 797
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	151 564	–	–	–	–	–	(33 758)	(33 758)	117 806	158 063	165 042
Transfers and grants	21 650	–	–	–	–	–	(13 650)	(13 650)	8 000	6 800	6 400
Other expenditure	411 018	–	–	–	–	–	(5 252)	(5 252)	405 766	346 083	325 954
Total Expenditure	1 341 877	–	–	–	–	–	(55 907)	(55 907)	1 285 970	1 237 648	1 231 413
Surplus/(Deficit)	(107 254)	–	–	–	–	–	87 190	87 190	(20 064)	183 858	148 290
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	285 505	–	–	–	–	–	82 365	82 365	367 870	343 982	290 999
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	178 251	–	–	–	–	–	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	178 251	–	–	–	–	–	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	314 988	–	–	–	–	–	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Transfers recognised - capital	285 505	–	–	–	–	–	82 365	82 365	367 870	194 533	204 260
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	29 483	–	–	–	–	–	1 670	1 670	31 153	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	314 988	–	–	–	–	–	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Financial position											
Total current assets	461 922	–	–	–	–	–	(67 386)	(67 386)	394 536	426 120	419 991
Total non current assets	3 731 120	–	–	–	–	–	(58 086)	(58 086)	3 673 035	3 765 211	3 953 639
Total current liabilities	340 224	–	–	–	–	–	(2 018)	(2 018)	338 206	327 237	315 442
Total non current liabilities	306 973	–	–	–	–	–	10 990	10 990	317 963	257 655	197 506
Community wealth/Equity	3 547 773	–	–	–	–	–	(136 372)	(136 372)	3 411 402	3 571 615	3 823 147
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	488 296	–	–	–	–	–	108 483	108 483	596 779	800 275	718 424
Net cash from (used) investing	(335 456)	–	–	–	–	–	(63 567)	(63 567)	(399 023)	(343 982)	(290 999)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 148)	(6 148)	–	(6 455)	(6 778)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	232 321	–	–	–	–	–	(8 984)	(8 984)	223 337	483 152	455 627
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	69 285	–	–	–	–	–	42 069	42 069	111 355	159 145	174 064
Application of cash and investments	(53 977)	–	–	–	–	–	78 039	78 039	24 062	3 117	11 301
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	123 262	–	–	–	–	–	(35 970)	(35 970)	87 292	156 028	162 763
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 458 896	–	–	–	–	–	(135 545)	(135 545)	3 323 350	3 582 843	3 762 152
Depreciation	317 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	317 000	269 450	253 600
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	100 000	–	–	–	–	–	119 775	119 775	219 775	43 184	45 343
Repairs and Maintenance	35 734	–	–	–	–	–	(9 515)	(9 515)	26 218	22 686	21 580
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	59 431	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 431	63 294	67 408
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
7. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
8. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC21 Ugu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		617 688	–	–	–	–	–	113 430	113 430	731 118	857 344	780 589
Executive and council		3 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 319	–	–
Finance and administration		614 369	–	–	–	–	–	113 430	113 430	727 799	857 344	780 589
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 438	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	3 938	1 532	1 631
Planning and development		1 438	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	3 938	1 532	1 631
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		901 002	–	–	–	–	–	(2 283)	(2 283)	898 719	906 612	888 481
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		792 378	–	–	–	–	–	(2 283)	(2 283)	790 095	790 928	765 278
Waste water management		108 623	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 623	115 684	123 203
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 520 128	–	–	–	–	–	113 647	113 647	1 633 775	1 765 487	1 670 702
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		650 232	–	–	–	–	–	(27 146)	(27 146)	623 085	574 170	563 616
Executive and council		44 705	–	–	–	–	–	220	220	44 925	44 292	45 263
Finance and administration		605 026	–	–	–	–	–	(27 589)	(27 589)	577 437	529 264	517 775
Internal audit		500	–	–	–	–	–	223	223	723	614	578
Community and public safety		4 436	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	4 686	3 983	3 748
Community and social services		4 236	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	4 486	3 813	3 588
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	170	160
Economic and environmental services		41 987	–	–	–	–	–	(13 225)	(13 225)	28 762	26 217	25 712
Planning and development		41 237	–	–	–	–	–	(13 225)	(13 225)	28 012	25 580	25 112
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	638	600
Trading services		647 151	–	–	–	–	–	(17 714)	(17 714)	629 437	597 720	601 373
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		486 761	–	–	–	–	–	(38 046)	(38 046)	448 714	439 887	450 354
Waste water management		160 390	–	–	–	–	–	20 332	20 332	180 722	157 832	151 019
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 343 805	–	–	–	–	–	(57 835)	(57 835)	1 285 970	1 202 090	1 194 449
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		176 323	–	–	–	–	–	171 482	171 482	347 805	563 398	476 252

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC21 Ugu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budoet	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budoet	Adjusted Budoet	Adjusted Budoet	Adjusted Budoet
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		617 688	-	-	-	-	-	113 430	113 430	731 118	857 344	780 589	
Executive and council		3 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 319	-	-	
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		3 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 319	-	-	
Finance and administration		614 369	-	-	-	-	-	113 430	113 430	727 799	857 344	780 589	
Administrative and Corporate Support		2 497	-	-	-	-	-	46 000	46 000	48 497	132 308	2 571	
Asset Management		7 600	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 400	14 000	14 910	15 879	
Finance		604 272	-	-	-	-	-	57 030	57 030	661 302	710 126	762 139	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Economic and environmental services		1 438	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	3 938	1 532	1 631
Planning and development		1 438	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	3 938	1 532	1 631
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404	431	459
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		934	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	3 434	995	1 059	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	107	113
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		901 002	-	-	-	-	-	(2 283)	(2 283)	898 719	906 612	888 481
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		792 378	-	-	-	-	-	(2 283)	(2 283)	790 095	790 928	765 278
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		660 510	-	-	-	-	(138 518)	(138 518)	521 991	544 493	576 486	-
Water Storage		131 869	-	-	-	-	136 235	136 235	268 104	246 435	188 792	-
Waste water management		108 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 623	115 684	123 203	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		108 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 623	115 684	123 203	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 520 128	-	-	-	-	-	113 647	113 647	1 633 775	1 765 487	1 670 702
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		650 232	-	-	-	-	-	(27 146)	(27 146)	623 085	574 170	563 616
Executive and council		44 705	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	44 925	44 292	45 263
Mayor and Council		20 483	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	20 703	18 895	18 544
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		24 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 223	25 397	26 719
Finance and administration		605 026	-	-	-	-	-	(27 589)	(27 589)	577 437	529 264	517 775
Administrative and Corporate Support		55 734	-	-	-	-	(485)	(485)	55 249	54 823	56 197	-
Asset Management		35 375	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	37 575	32 124	30 343	-
Finance		478 346	-	-	-	-	(17 466)	(17 466)	460 880	421 492	411 254	-
Fleet Management		19 400	-	-	-	-	(12 300)	(12 300)	7 101	6 686	6 674	-
Human Resources		8 133	-	-	-	-	(301)	(301)	7 832	6 657	6 266	-
Information Technology		6 945	-	-	-	-	10	10	6 955	5 912	5 564	-
Legal Services		850	-	-	-	-	651	651	1 501	1 276	1 201	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	0	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		243	-	-	-	-	102	102	345	293	276	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		500	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	723	614	578
Governance Function		500	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	723	614	578
Community and public safety		4 436	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	4 686	3 983	3 748
Community and social services		4 236	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	4 486	3 813	3 588
Aged Care		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	17	16
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	170	160
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		3 616	-	-	-	-	300	300	3 916	3 328	3 132	-
Education		210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	179	168	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		190	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	140	119	112	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	170	160	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	170	160	
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	41 987	-	-	-	-	-	(13 225)	(13 225)	28 762	26 217	25 712	
Planning and development	41 237	-	-	-	-	-	(13 225)	(13 225)	28 012	25 580	25 112	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	22 450	-	-	-	-	-	(13 775)	(13 775)	8 675	7 374	6 940	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	5 004	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	5 554	5 730	5 984	
Regional Planning and Development	10 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 074	8 563	8 059	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	3 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 708	3 912	4 127	
Enforcement and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	638	600	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	638	600	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	647 151	-	-	-	-	-	(17 714)	(17 714)	629 437	597 720	601 373	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	486 761	-	-	-	-	-	(38 046)	(38 046)	448 714	439 887	450 354	
Water Treatment	45 697	-	-	-	-	-	(10 994)	(10 994)	34 702	33 948	34 558	
Water Distribution	414 840	-	-	-	-	-	(24 118)	(24 118)	390 722	382 121	391 022	
Water Storage	26 224	-	-	-	-	-	(2 935)	(2 935)	23 290	23 819	24 775	
Waste water management	160 390	-	-	-	-	-	20 332	20 332	180 722	157 832	151 019	
Public Toilets	50 810	-	-	-	-	-	30 318	30 318	81 128	69 039	65 025	
Sewerage	78 902	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	79 312	67 499	63 577	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	30 678	-	-	-	-	-	(10 396)	(10 396)	20 282	21 294	22 417	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 343 805	-	-	-	-	(57 835)	(57 835)	1 285 970	1 202 090	1 194 449	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		176 323	-	-	-	-	171 482	171 482	347 805	563 398	476 252	

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

DC21 Ugu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 319	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		614 369	-	-	-	-	-	113 430	113 430	727 799	857 344	780 589
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		1 438	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	3 938	1 532	1 631
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		792 378	-	-	-	-	-	(2 283)	(2 283)	790 095	790 928	765 278
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		108 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 623	115 684	123 203
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 520 128	-	-	-	-	-	113 647	113 647	1 633 775	1 765 487	1 670 702
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		44 705	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	44 925	44 292	45 263
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		605 026	-	-	-	-	-	(27 589)	(27 589)	577 437	529 263	517 775
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		501	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	723	615	579
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		4 236	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	4 486	3 813	3 588
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	170	160
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		41 237	-	-	-	-	-	(13 225)	(13 225)	28 012	25 580	25 112
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	638	600
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		486 761	-	-	-	-	-	(38 046)	(38 046)	448 714	439 887	450 354
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		160 390	-	-	-	-	-	20 332	20 332	180 722	157 832	151 019
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 343 805	-	-	-	-	-	(57 835)	(57 835)	1 285 970	1 202 090	1 194 449
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	176 323	-	-	-	-	-	171 482	171 482	347 805	563 398	476 252

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	1 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 928)	(1 928)	(0)	(35 558)	(36 963)

DC21 Ugu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

[illegible]

Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		1 438	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	3 938	1 532	1 631	
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404	431	459	
9.4 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		934	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 434	995	1 059	
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	107	113	
9.9 - Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		792 378	-	-	-	-	-	(2 283)	(2 283)	790 095	790 928	765 278	
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		660 510	-	-	-	-	(138 518)	(138 518)	521 991	544 493	576 486		
		131 869	-	-	-	-	136 235	136 235	268 104	246 435	188 792		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		108 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 623	115 684	123 203	
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		108 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 623	115 684	123 203	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 520 128	-	-	-	-	-	113 647	113 647	1 633 775	1 765 487	1 670 702	

[illegible]

Vote 9 - Planning and Development		41 237	-	-	-	-	-	(13 225)	(13 225)	28 012	25 580	25 112
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		22 450	-	-	-	-	-	(13 775)	(13 775)	8 675	7 374	6 940
9.4 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		5 004	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	5 554	5 730	5 984
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		10 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 074	8 563	8 059
9.8 - Project Management Unit		3 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 708	3 912	4 127
9.9 - Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	638	600
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control		750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	638	600
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		486 761	-	-	-	-	-	(38 046)	(38 046)	448 714	439 887	450 354
13.1 - Water Treatment		45 697	-	-	-	-	(10 994)	(10 994)	(10 994)	34 702	33 948	34 658
13.2 - Water Distribution		414 840	-	-	-	-	(24 118)	(24 118)	(24 118)	380 722	382 121	391 022
13.3 - Water Storage		26 224	-	-	-	-	(2 935)	(2 935)	(2 935)	23 290	23 819	24 775
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		160 390	-	-	-	-	-	20 332	20 332	180 722	157 832	151 019
14.1 - Public Toilets		50 810	-	-	-	-	30 318	30 318	30 318	81 128	69 039	65 025
14.2 - Sewerage		78 902	-	-	-	-	410	410	410	79 312	67 499	63 577
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		30 678	-	-	-	-	(10 396)	(10 396)	(10 396)	20 282	21 294	22 417
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 343 805	-	-	-	-	-	(57 835)	(57 835)	1 285 970	1 202 090	1 194 449
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	176 323	-	-	-	-	-	171 482	171 482	347 805	563 398	476 252

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC21 Ugu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	412 756	-	-	-	-	-	(62 477)	(62 477)	350 280	373 048	397 296
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	108 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 623	115 684	123 203
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		4 722						-	-	4 722	5 029	5 356
Interest earned - external investments		7 821						3 784	3 784	11 605	12 360	13 163
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		37 768						-	-	37 768	40 223	42 837
Dividends received		-						-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-						-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-						-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		655 132						83 575	83 575	738 707	860 039	781 741
Other revenue	2	7 700	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	14 200	15 123	16 106
Gains		100						(100)	(100)	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 234 623	-	-	-	-	-	31 283	31 283	1 265 906	1 421 506	1 379 703
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		414 993	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	416 893	439 822	464 013
Remuneration of councillors		11 758						250	250	12 008	10 207	9 607
Debt impairment		154 905						(6 000)	(6 000)	148 905	131 669	123 924
Depreciation & asset impairment		317 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 000	269 450	253 600
Finance charges		13 892						(5 396)	(5 396)	8 496	7 222	6 797
Bulk purchases - electricity		-						-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		151 564	-	-	-	-	-	(33 758)	(33 758)	117 806	158 063	165 042
Contracted services		111 587	-	-	-	-	-	24 501	24 501	136 089	111 961	105 604
Transfers and subsidies		21 650						(13 650)	(13 650)	8 000	6 800	6 400
Other expenditure		144 526	-	-	-	-	-	(23 753)	(23 753)	120 772	102 453	96 426
Losses		-						-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 341 877	-	-	-	-	-	(55 907)	(55 907)	1 285 970	1 237 648	1 231 413
Surplus/(Deficit)		(107 254)	-	-	-	-	-	87 190	87 190	(20 064)	183 858	148 290
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		285 505						82 365	82 365	367 870	343 982	290 999
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		178 251	-	-	-	-	-	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289
Taxation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		178 251	-	-	-	-	-	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289
Attributable to minorities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		178 251	-	-	-	-	-	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		178 251	-	-	-	-	-	169 554	169 554	347 805	527 840	439 289

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Revenue total	1 520 128 158	-	-	-	-	-	113 647 251	113 647 251	1 633 775 409	1 765 487 439	1 670 701 757
---------------	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	-------------	-------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

DC21 Ugu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		24 983	-	-	-	-	-	5 670	5 670	30 653	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		194 135	-	-	-	-	-	78 377	78 377	272 512	93 882	98 577
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		95 870	-	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	95 858	100 651	105 683
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		24 983	-	-	-	-	-	5 670	5 670	30 653	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		24 983	-	-	-	-	-	5 670	5 670	30 653	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		290 005	-	-	-	-	-	78 365	78 365	368 370	194 533	204 260
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		194 135	-	-	-	-	-	78 377	78 377	272 512	93 882	98 577
Waste water management		95 870	-	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	95 858	100 651	105 683
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Funded by:												
National Government		285 505	-	-	-	-	-	75 765	75 765	361 270	194 533	204 260
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	6 600	6 600	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	285 505	-	-	-	-	-	82 365	82 365	367 870	194 533	204 260
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		29 483	-	-	-	-	-	1 670	1 670	31 153	-	-
Total Capital Funding		314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A/2 etc) + G

check balance

#####

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vote 13 - Water Management	194 135	-	-	-	-	-	78 377	78 377	272 512	93 882	98 577
13.1 - Water Treatment	156 135	-	-	-	-	-	63 016	63 016	219 151	39 429	41 400
13.2 - Water Distribution	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	12 161	12 161	29 661	29 569	31 047
13.3 - Water Storage	20 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 200	23 700	24 885	26 129
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	95 870	-	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	95 858	100 651	105 683
14.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage	89 186	-	-	-	-	-	(13 571)	(13 571)	75 615	79 395	83 365
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	6 684	-	-	-	-	-	13 559	13 559	20 244	21 256	22 318
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
Total Capital Expenditure	314 988	-	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC21 Ugu - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		69 285						42 069	42 069	111 355	159 145	174 064
Call investment deposits	1	—						—	—	—	—	—
Consumer debtors	1	342 873	—	—	—	—	—	(98 427)	(98 427)	244 446	224 355	199 228
Other debtors		25 836						—	—	25 836	27 128	28 485
Current portion of long-term receivables		8 504						(8 463)	(8 463)	40	42	44
Inventory		15 423	—	—	—	—	—	(2 564)	(2 564)	12 859	15 450	18 170
Total current assets		461 922	—	—	—	—	—	(67 386)	(67 386)	394 536	426 120	419 991
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		2 272						—	—	2 272	2 385	2 505
Investments		—						—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		22 610						11 734	11 734	34 344	23 899	25 261
Investment in Associate		—						—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 702 801	—	—	—	—	—	(69 163)	(69 163)	3 633 638	3 751 737	3 939 324
Biological		—						—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		3 438						(657)	(657)	2 781	(12 810)	(13 450)
Other non-current assets		—						—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		3 731 120	—	—	—	—	—	(58 086)	(58 086)	3 673 035	3 765 211	3 953 639
TOTAL ASSETS		4 193 042	—	—	—	—	—	(125 471)	(125 471)	4 067 571	4 191 332	4 373 630
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		—						—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing		10 925	—	—	—	—	—	(6 529)	(6 529)	4 396	4 516	4 642
Consumer deposits		21 888						79	79	21 967	22 982	24 132
Trade and other payables		263 218	—	—	—	—	—	4 433	4 433	267 651	253 337	237 947
Provisions		44 192						—	—	44 192	46 402	48 722
Total current liabilities		340 224	—	—	—	—	—	(2 018)	(2 018)	338 206	327 237	315 442
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	282 616	—	—	—	—	—	10 990	10 990	293 606	232 080	170 653
Provisions	1	24 357	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24 357	25 575	26 853
Total non current liabilities		306 973	—	—	—	—	—	10 990	10 990	317 963	257 655	197 506
TOTAL LIABILITIES		647 197	—	—	—	—	—	8 973	8 973	656 169	584 892	512 948
NET ASSETS	2	3 545 845	—	—	—	—	—	(134 444)	(134 444)	3 411 402	3 606 440	3 860 681
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 547 773	—	—	—	—	—	(136 372)	(136 372)	3 411 402	3 571 615	3 823 147
Reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 547 773	—	—	—	—	—	(136 372)	(136 372)	3 411 402	3 571 615	3 823 147

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance	-1 927 920	-	-	-	-	-	1 927 921	1 927 921	1	34 824 649	37 534 276
---------------	------------	---	---	---	---	---	-----------	-----------	---	------------	------------

DC21 Ugu - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		–						–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		388 428						(46 126)	(46 126)	342 302	413 676	440 565
Other revenue		133 631						–	–	133 631	142 247	151 418
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	673 100						68 107	68 107	741 207	860 039	781 741
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	285 505						82 365	82 365	367 870	343 982	290 999
Interest		35 965						–	–	35 965	37 763	39 651
Dividends		–						–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(992 791)						(9 513)	(9 513)	(1 002 304)	(976 045)	(964 235)
Finance charges		(13 892)						–	–	(13 892)	(14 587)	(15 316)
Transfers and Grants	1	(21 650)						13 650	13 650	(8 000)	(6 800)	(6 400)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		488 296	–	–	–	–	–	108 483	108 483	596 779	800 275	718 424
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–						–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–						–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(335 456)						(63 567)	(63 567)	(399 023)	(343 982)	(290 999)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(335 456)	–	–	–	–	–	(63 567)	(63 567)	(399 023)	(343 982)	(290 999)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–						–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–						–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–						(6 148)	(6 148)	(6 148)	(6 455)	(6 778)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 148)	(6 148)	(6 148)	(6 455)	(6 778)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		152 840	–	–	–	–	–	38 769	38 769	191 609	449 838	420 647
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	79 481						(47 753)	(47 753)	31 728	33 315	34 980
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	232 321	–	–	–	–	–	(8 984)	(8 984)	223 337	483 152	455 627

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC21 Ugu - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Budget Year 2022/23												Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands													
Cash and investments available													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	232 321	–	–	–	–	–	(8 984)	(8 984)	223 337	483 152	455 627	
Other current investments > 90 days		(163 036)	–	–	–	–	–	51 054	51 054	(111 983)	(324 007)	(281 563)	
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cash and investments available:		69 285	–	–	–	–	–	42 069	42 069	111 355	159 145	174 064	
Applications of cash and investments													
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Unspent borrowing									–	–			
Statutory requirements									–	–			
Other working capital requirements	2	(53 977)	–					78 039	78 039	24 062	3 117	11 301	
Other provisions									–	–			
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Total Application of cash and investments:		(53 977)	–	–	–	–	–	78 039	78 039	24 062	3 117	11 301	
Surplus(shortfall)		123 262	–	–	–	–	–	(35 970)	(35 970)	87 292	156 028	162 763	

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjus. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. $\text{Adjusted Budget } H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	338 846	–	251 589	257 020	233 045
Creditors due	284 869	–	275 651	260 137	244 347
Total	53 977	–	(24 062)	(3 117)	(11 301)

Debtors collection assumptions:

Balance outstanding - debtors	370 981	–	272 554	253 869	230 217
Estimate of debtors collection rate	91%	0%	92%	101%	101%

Long term investments committed

(Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund					
Capital replacement					
Self-insurance					
Other reserves					

DC21 Ugu - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	214 988	-	-	-	-	-	(35 740)	(35 740)	179 248	151 350	158 917
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		88 767	-	-	-	-	-	(26 096)	(26 096)	62 671	62 654	65 787
Sanitation Infrastructure		99 738	-	-	-	-	-	(15 267)	(15 267)	84 472	88 695	93 130
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		188 505	-	-	-	-	-	(41 363)	(41 363)	147 143	151 350	158 917
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		13 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 283	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	13 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 283	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Transport Assets		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	15 500	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	119 775	119 775	219 775	43 184	45 343
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		100 000	-	-	-	-	98 021	98 021	198 021	23 122	24 278	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	19 106	19 106	19 106	20 061	21 064	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		100 000	-	-	-	-	119 727	119 727	219 727	43 184	45 343	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	314 988	-	-	-	-	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		188 767	-	-	-	-	71 925	71 925	260 692	85 777	90 065	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		99 738	-	-	-	-	3 840	3 840	103 578	108 757	114 195	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		288 505	-	-	-	-	78 365	78 365	366 870	194 533	204 260	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		13 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 283	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		13 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 283	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 500	-	-	-	-	48	48	1 548	-	-	-
Transport Assets		10 000	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	15 500	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	314 988	–	–	–	–	–	84 035	84 035	399 023	194 533	204 260
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 458 896	–	–	–	–	–	(135 545)	(135 545)	3 323 350	3 582 843	3 762 152
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 717 689						(154 771)	(154 771)	2 562 918	2 848 644	2 991 076
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		(1 888 474)						–	–	(1 888 474)	(1 982 898)	(2 082 043)
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Infrastructure</i>		829 214	–	–	–	–	–	(154 771)	(154 771)	674 444	865 745	909 033
<i>Community Assets</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Investment properties</i>		22 610						11 734	11 734	34 344	23 899	25 261
<i>Other Assets</i>		125 112						–	–	125 112	117 421	123 292
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		3 438						(657)	(657)	2 781	(12 810)	(13 450)
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		12 599						–	–	12 599	11 444	12 017
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		13 624						–	–	13 624	14 306	15 021
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		4 225						2 648	2 648	6 873	2 861	3 004
<i>Transport Assets</i>		1 746 576						5 500	5 500	1 752 076	1 823 405	1 914 575
<i>Land</i>		701 497						–	–	701 497	736 572	773 400
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 458 896	–	–	–	–	–	(135 545)	(135 545)	3 323 350	3 582 843	3 762 152
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		317 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	317 000	269 450	253 600
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	35 734	–	–	–	–	–	(9 515)	(9 515)	26 218	22 686	21 580
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7 250	–	–	–	–	–	(2 314)	(2 314)	4 936	4 195	3 949
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 150	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	1 900	1 615	1 520
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		19 370	–	–	–	–	–	(8 113)	(8 113)	11 257	9 568	9 005
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 700	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	2 600	2 210	2 080
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		31 470	–	–	–	–	–	(10 778)	(10 778)	20 692	17 589	16 554
<i>Community Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2 500	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	2 400	2 040	1 920
<i>Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Other Assets		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 400	2 040	1 920
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		764	-	-	-	-	-	113	113	876	745	701
Intangible Assets		764	-	-	-	-	-	113	113	876	745	701
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 250	2 313	2 405
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		352 734	-	-	-	-	-	(9 515)	(9 515)	343 218	292 136	275 180
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		31.7%	0.0%							55.1%	22.2%	22.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		31.5%	0.0%							69.3%	16.0%	17.9%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.0%	0.0%							0.8%	0.6%	0.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.9%	0.0%							7.4%	1.8%	1.8%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Asset register balance check	247 343	-	-	-	-	-	65 726	65 726	313 069	156 084	163 721
------------------------------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------

DC21 Ugu - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		59 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 431	63 294	67 408
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		59 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 431	63 294	67 408

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjuts. 11 F	Total Adjuts. 12 G	Adjusted Budoet 13 H	Adjusted Budoet	Adjusted Budoet	
R thousands														
REVENUE ITEMS														
Property rates														
Total Property Rates			–							–	–	–	–	
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			–							–	–	–	–	
Net Property Rates			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - electricity revenue														
Total Service charges - electricity revenue			–							–	–	–	–	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			–							–	–	–	–	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - water revenue														
Total Service charges - water revenue			472 188						(62 477)	(62 477)	409 711	436 342	464 704	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			59 431						–	–	59 431	63 294	67 408	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Net Service charges - water revenue			412 756	–	–	–	–	–	(62 477)	(62 477)	350 280	373 048	397 296	
Service charges - sanitation revenue														
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue			108 623						–	–	108 623	115 684	123 203	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			–						–	–	–	–	–	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue			108 623	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 623	115 684	123 203	
Service charges - refuse revenue														
Total refuse removal revenue			–							–	–	–	–	
Total landfill revenue			–							–	–	–	–	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)			–							–	–	–	–	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other Revenue By Source														
Fuel Levy			–							–	–	–	–	
Other Revenue			7 700						6 500	6 500	14 200	15 123	16 106	
Total Other Revenue		1	7 700	–	–	–	–	–	6 500	6 500	14 200	15 123	16 106	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS														
Employee related costs														
Basic Salaries and Wages			222 985						1 900	1 900	224 885	237 253	250 302	
Pension and UIF Contributions			41 247						–	–	41 247	43 515	45 909	
Medical Aid Contributions			19 464						–	–	19 464	20 535	21 664	
Overtime			26 255						–	–	26 255	27 699	29 223	
Performance Bonus			76 713						–	–	76 713	80 933	85 384	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			9 866						–	–	9 866	10 409	10 961	
Cellphone Allowance			3 043						–	–	3 043	3 211	3 367	
Housing Allowances			2 146						–	–	2 146	2 264	2 389	
Other benefits and allowances			9 068						–	–	9 068	9 567	10 093	
Payments in lieu of leave			1 917						–	–	1 917	2 022	2 133	
Long service awards			2 288						–	–	2 288	2 414	2 547	
Post-retirement benefit obligations			–						–	–	–	–	–	
sub-total		4	414 993	–	–	–	–	–	1 900	1 900	416 893	439 822	464 013	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE			–						–	–	–	–	–	
Total Employee related costs		1	414 993	–	–	–	–	–	1 900	1 900	416 893	439 822	464 013	
Depreciation & asset impairment														
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment			314 337						–	–	314 337	267 187	251 470	
Lease amortisation			2 663						–	–	2 663	2 263	2 130	
Capital asset impairment			–						–	–	–	–	–	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		1	317 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	317 000	269 450	253 600	
Bulk purchases														
Electricity Bulk Purchases			–						–	–	–	–	–	
Total bulk purchases		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and grants														
Cash transfers and grants			–						–	–	–	–	–	
Non-cash transfers and grants			–						–	–	–	–	–	
Total transfers and grants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Contracted services														
Outsourced Services			9 155						(3 812)	(3 812)	5 343	4 541	4 274	
Consultants and Professional Services			57 682						31 069	31 069	88 751	75 438	71 001	
Contractors			44 750						(2 755)	(2 755)	41 995	31 982	30 329	
Total contracted services			111 587	–	–	–	–	–	24 501	24 501	136 089	111 961	105 604	
Other Expenditure By Type														
Collection costs			550						950	950	1 500	1 275	1 200	
Contributions to 'other' provisions			–						–	–	–	–	–	
Audit fees			–						–	–	–	–	–	
Other Expenditure			143 976						(24 703)	(24 703)	119 272	101 178	95 226	
Total Other Expenditure		1	144 526	–	–	–	–	–	(23 753)	(23 753)	120 772	102 453	96 426	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item														
Employee related costs		14	–						–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)			–						–	–	–	–	–	
Contracted Services			35 734		–	–	–	–	–	–	35 734	22 686	21 580	
Other Expenditure			–						–	–	–	–	–	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		15	35 734	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 734	22 686	21 580	
Inventory Consumed														
Inventory Consumed - Water			138 073	–	–	–	–	–	(30 753)	(30 753)	107 319	144 976	152 225	
Inventory Consumed - Other			13 492	–	–	–	–	–	(3 005)	(3 005)	10 487	13 087	12 817	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material			151 564	–	–	–	–	–	(33 758)	(33 758)	117 806	158 063	165 042	

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (see
12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. $\text{Adjusted Budget } H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

DC21 Ugr - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year Capital	Unsettled	Net of Prior Govt	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K		
ASSETS															
Consumer debtors															
Consumer debtors		807 897	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	807 897	787 896	762 679	762 679		
Less provision for debt impairment		(409 054)	--	--	--	--	--	(89 427)	(89 427)	(363 451)	(363 451)	(363 451)	(363 451)		
Total Consumer debtors	1	398 843	--	--	--	--	--	(89 427)	(89 427)	244 446	224 350	199 228	199 228		
Other investment provisions															
Balance at the beginning of the year		(465 034)	--	--	--	--	--	--	(89 427)	(363 451)	(363 451)	(363 451)	(363 451)		
Contributions to the provision		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Bad debts written off		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(89 427)	(363 451)	(363 451)	(363 451)	(363 451)		
Balance at end of year		(465 034)	--	--	--	--	--	--	(89 427)	(363 451)	(363 451)	(363 451)	(363 451)		
Inventory															
Operating Balance		4 215	--	--	--	--	--	(1 323)	(1 323)	2 892	1 113	3 774	3 774		
System Input Volume		169 236	--	--	--	--	--	(35 969)	(35 969)	133 266	169 236	178 779	178 779		
Water Treatment Works		30 325	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	20 325	21 341	22 428	22 428		
Bulk Purchases		140 000	--	--	--	--	--	(35 000)	(35 000)	105 000	147 000	154 350	154 350		
Natural Sources		11	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	11	11	11	11		
Authorised Consumption	12	(138 873)	--	--	--	--	--	30 753	30 753	(107 319)	(144 976)	(152 225)	(152 225)		
Billed Authorised Consumption		(116 819)	--	--	--	--	--	26 917	26 917	(90 762)	(122 639)	(129 783)	(129 783)		
Billed Metered Consumption		(116 819)	--	--	--	--	--	26 917	26 917	(90 762)	(122 639)	(129 783)	(129 783)		
Free Basic Water		(49 637)	--	--	--	--	--	11 054	11 054	(38 573)	(52 108)	(54 714)	(54 714)		
Subsidised Water		(57 163)	--	--	--	--	--	14 564	14 564	(42 219)	(70 542)	(74 989)	(74 989)		
Revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Billed Unmetered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Subsidised Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		(21 263)	--	--	--	--	--	4 736	4 736	(16 527)	(22 263)	(22 442)	(22 442)		
Unbilled Metered Consumption		(21 263)	--	--	--	--	--	4 736	4 736	(16 527)	(22 263)	(22 442)	(22 442)		
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Water Losses		(19 786)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(19 786)	(20 796)	(21 625)	(21 625)		
Apportionment Issues		(5 186)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(5 186)	(5 331)	(5 618)	(5 618)		
Unauthorised Consumption		(4 300)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(4 300)	(5 140)	(5 402)	(5 402)		
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		(196)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(196)	(206)	(216)	(216)		
Real Losses		(14 786)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(14 786)	(15 430)	(16 207)	(16 207)		
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		(14 786)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(14 786)	(15 430)	(16 207)	(16 207)		
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer's		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Data Transfer and Management Errors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		(41 573)	--	--	--	--	--	4 736	4 736	(36 837)	(42 121)	(46 267)	(46 267)		
Non-revenue Water		6 682	--	--	--	--	--	(5 969)	(5 969)	1 113	3 794	6 424	6 424		
Closing Balance Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Agricultural															
Operating Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Closing balance - Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Consumables															
Standard Rated		475	--	--	--	--	--	69	69	544	544	544	544		
Operating Balance		475	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	475	544	544	544		
Acquisitions		210	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	210	261	261	261		
Issues		(210)	--	--	--	--	--	69	69	(241)	(301)	(295)	(295)		
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		475	--	--	--	--	--	69	69	544	544	544	544		
Zero Rated		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Operating Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Finished Goods															
Operating Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Closing balance - Finished Goods		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Materials and Supplies															
Operating Balance		8 266	--	--	--	--	--	2 936	2 936	11 202	11 202	11 202	11 202		
Acquisitions		13 182	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	13 182	12 796	12 523	12 523		
Issues		(13 182)	--	--	--	--	--	2 936	2 936	(10 246)	(12 796)	(12 523)	(12 523)		
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		8 266	--	--	--	--	--	2 936	2 936	11 202	11 202	11 202	11 202		
Work-in-progress															
Operating Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Materials		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Housing Stock															
Operating Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Land															
Operating Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Correction of Prior period errors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Closing Balance - Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		15 453	--	--	--	--	--	(2 964)	(2 964)	12 489	15 458	18 173	18 173		
Property, plant & equipment															
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)		9 714 627	--	--	--	--	--	(69 163)	(69 163)	9 645 464	9 614 155	9 494 893	9 494 893		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(5 911 807)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(5 911 807)	(6 262 418)	(6 525 578)	(6 525 578)		
Total Property, plant & equipment	2	3 792 820	--	--	--	--	--	(69 163)	(69 163)	3 623 657	3 351 737	2 969 315	2 969 315		
LIABILITIES															
Current liabilities - Borrowing															
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		--	--	--	--	--	--	(5 148)	(5 148)	(5 148)	(6 455)	(6 778)	(6 778)		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		19 852	--	--	--	--	--	(9 521)	(9 521)	10 331	19 971	11 426	11 426		
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		19 852	--	--	--	--	--	(9 521)	(9 521)	5 183	4 516	4 648	4 648		
Trade and other payables															
Trade Payables		284 889	--	--	--	--	--	(9 217)	(9 217)	275 672	260 137	244 347	244 347		
Other creditors		(21 650)	--	--	--	--	--	13 650	13 650	(8 000)	(6 800)	(6 400)	(6 400)		
Unsettled conditional transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
VAT		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Total Trade and other payables	1	263 239	--	--	--	--	--	4 433	4 433	267 672	253 337	237 947	237 947		
Non-current liabilities - Borrowing															
Borrowing		282 616	--	--	--	--	--	10 990	10 990	293 606	232 080	170 603	170 603		
Financial leases (including PPP asset element)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Total Non-current liabilities - Borrowing	3	282 616	--	--	--	--	--	10 990	10 990	293 606	232 080	170 603	170 603		
Provisions - non-current															
Restatement benefits		24 357	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	24 357	25 575	26 993	26 993		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Total Provisions - non-current		24 357	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	24 357	25 575	26 993	26 993		
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS															
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)															
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		3 389 522	--	--	--	--	--	(305 926)	(305 926)	3 083 596	3 043 775	3 389 868	3 389 868		
GNP adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Restated balance		3 389 522	--	--	--	--	--	(305 926)	(305 926)	3 083 596	3 043 775	3 389 868	3 389 868		
Summation		(135 211)	--	--	--	--	--	169 554	169 554	347 605	527 962	639 289	639 289		
Transfers to/from Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Depreciation effects		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 545 773	--	--	--	--	--	(136 372)	(136 372)	3 411 402	3 571 695	3 829 147	3 829 147		
Reserves															
Housing Development Fund		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital reserve		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Self-insurance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Revelation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Total Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/DEBT															
	5	3 545 773	--	--	--	--	--	(136 372)	(136 372)	3 411 402	3 571 695	3 829 147	3 829 147		

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name									-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name									-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				1.0%	0.0%	1.1%	1.1%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				135.8%	0.0%	116.7%	130.2%	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				135.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.2	0.0	0.3	0.5	
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				30.7%	0.0%	21.5%	17.9%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					113.3%	0.0%	119.8%	52.4%	
Other Indicators									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				33.6%	0.0%	32.9%	30.9%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2.9%	0.0%	2.1%	1.6%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				26.8%	0.0%	25.7%	19.5%	
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				4237.0%	0.0%	3854.7%	4136.1%	
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				27.8%	0.0%	19.3%	15.8%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

- Debtors > 90 days
- Debtors > 12 months recovered
- Monthly fixed operational expenditure
- Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
- Own capex
- Borrowing

develop own assumption as appropriate

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R51 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household (demographics 000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal entity services			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	9	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements										
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements										
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements										
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements										

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				232 321	–	223 337	483 152	455 627
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				123 262	–	87 292	156 028	162 763
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				178 251	–	347 805	527 840	439 289
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	91.3%	0.0%	92.3%	101.2%	101.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				29.4%	0.0%	32.1%	26.7%	23.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				106.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-7.0%	-9.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							5.0%	5.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.6%	0.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budoet	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	521 380	–	458 903	488 732	520 499
Total service charge revenue - previous year			–	458 903	488 732
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	522 059	–	475 934	555 922	591 983
Ratepayer & Other revenue	571 570	–	515 593	549 107	584 799
Change in debtors				(18 684)	(23 649)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		655 132	-	-	-	-	36 235	691 367	860 039	781 741
Local Government Equitable Share										
EPWP Incentive	-	3 319	-	-	-	-	-	3 319	-	-
Finance Management	-	1 950	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 950	1 950	1 950
Local Government Equitable Share	-	585 146	-	-	-	-	-	585 146	629 020	675 761
Municipal Drought Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	129 775	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	61 869	-	-	-	-	30 235	92 104	96 435	101 042
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	2 848	-	-	-	-	-	2 848	2 859	2 988
Water Services Operating Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 000	44 000	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_F	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	2 500	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_F	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 840)	4 840	-	-
	4						-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	655 132	-	-	-	-	80 235	735 367	860 039	781 741
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		285 505	-	-	-	-	(75 765)	361 270	343 982	290 999
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	215 505	-	-	-	-	30 235	185 270	193 982	203 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	(106 000)	176 000	150 000	87 750
							-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 600)	2 600	-	-
Building and Other_RECEIPTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 600)	2 600	-	-
							-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	285 505	-	-	-	-	(78 365)	363 870	343 982	290 999
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		940 637	-	-	-	-	1 871	1 099 237	1 204 021	1 072 740

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		655 132	–	–	–	–	36 235	691 367	860 039	781 741
EPWP Incentive	–	3 319	–	–	–	–	–	3 319	–	–
Finance Management	–	1 950	–	–	–	–	4 000	5 950	1 950	1 950
Local Government Equitable Share	–	585 146	–	–	–	–	–	585 146	629 020	675 761
Municipal Drought Relief	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	129 775	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	61 869	–	–	–	–	30 235	92 104	96 435	101 042
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	2 848	–	–	–	–	–	2 848	2 859	2 988
Water Services Operating Subsidy		–	–	–	–	–	44 000	44 000	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Transferred to Revenue/Cap	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 840	4 840	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		21 650	–	–	–	–	–	8 000	6 800	6 400
Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure	–	21 650	–	–	–	–	–	8 000	6 800	6 400
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		676 782	–	–	–	–	80 235	743 367	866 839	788 141
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		285 505	–	–	–	–	82 365	367 870	343 982	290 999
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Transferred to Revenue/Cap	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 600	2 600	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	215 505	–	–	–	–	(30 235)	185 270	193 982	203 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	70 000	–	–	–	–	106 000	176 000	150 000	87 750
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	6 600	6 600	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Transferred to Revenue/Cap	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 600	2 600	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		285 505	–	–	–	–	88 965	374 470	343 982	290 999
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		962 287	–	–	–	–	169 200	1 117 837	1 210 821	1 079 140

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(655 132)		-	-	-	-	(655 132)	(860 039)	(781 741)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 310 263)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 310 263)	(1 720 078)	(1 563 482)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		655 132		-	-	-	-	655 132	860 039	781 741
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(21 650)	-	-	-	-	-	(21 650)	(6 800)	(6 400)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		21 650		-	-	-	-	21 650	6 800	6 400
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(1 331 914)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 331 914)	(1 726 878)	(1 569 882)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	676 782	-	-	-	-	-	676 782	866 839	788 141
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(285 505)		-	-	-	-	(285 505)	(343 982)	(290 999)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(571 011)	-	-	-	-	-	(571 011)	(687 964)	(581 998)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		285 505		-	-	-	-	285 505	343 982	290 999
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(571 011)	-	-	-	-	-	(571 011)	(687 964)	(581 998)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		285 505	-	-	-	-	-	285 505	343 982	290 999
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(1 902 924)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 902 924)	(2 414 842)	(2 151 880)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		962 287	-	-	-	-	-	962 287	1 210 821	1 079 140

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	21 650						(13 650)	(13 650)	8 000	6 800	6 400
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS*		21 650	-	-	-	-	-	(13 650)	(13 650)	8 000	6 800	6 400
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	21 650	-	-	-	-	-	(13 650)	(13 650)	8 000	6 800	6 400

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		21 650	-	-	-	-	-	(13 650)	(13 650)	8 000	6 800	6 400

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved;
including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a));
additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section
28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 567						250	250	8 817	2.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		—						—	—	—	
Medical Aid Contributions		—						—	—	—	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		396						—	—	396	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		707						—	—	707	
Housing Allowances		—						—	—	—	
Other benefits and allowances		2 088						—	—	2 088	
Sub Total - Councillors		11 758	—			—		250	250	12 008	2.1%
% increase			(0)							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 916						—	—	4 916	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		—						—	—	—	
Medical Aid Contributions		62						—	—	62	0.0%
Overtime		—						—	—	—	
Performance Bonus		—						—	—	—	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 632						—	—	1 632	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		141						—	—	141	0.0%
Housing Allowances		470						—	—	470	
Other benefits and allowances		—						—	—	—	
Payments in lieu of leave		—						—	—	—	
Long service awards		—						—	—	—	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—						—	—	—	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	7 222	—	—		—		—	—	7 222	0.0%
% increase			(0)							—	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		218 068						1 900	1 900	219 968	0.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		41 247						—	—	41 247	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		19 402						—	—	19 402	0.0%
Overtime		26 255						—	—	26 255	0.0%
Performance Bonus		76 713						—	—	76 713	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 234						—	—	8 234	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 902						—	—	2 902	0.0%
Housing Allowances		1 676						—	—	1 676	
Other benefits and allowances		9 068						—	—	9 068	
Payments in lieu of leave		1 917						—	—	1 917	0.0%
Long service awards		2 288						—	—	2 288	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—						—	—	—	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	407 772	—	—	—	—	—	1 900	1 900	409 672	0.5%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		426 752	—	—	—	—	—	2 150	2 150	428 902	0.5%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									—	—	
Pension and UIF Contributions									—	—	
Medical Aid Contributions									—	—	
Overtime									—	—	
Performance Bonus									—	—	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									—	—	
Cellphone Allowance									—	—	
Housing Allowances									—	—	
Other benefits and allowances									—	—	
Board Fees									—	—	
Payments in lieu of leave									—	—	
Long service awards									—	—	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									—	—	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									—	—	
Pension and UIF Contributions									—	—	
Medical Aid Contributions									—	—	
Overtime									—	—	
Performance Bonus									—	—	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									—	—	
Cellphone Allowance									—	—	
Housing Allowances									—	—	
Other benefits and allowances									—	—	
Payments in lieu of leave									—	—	
Long service awards									—	—	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									—	—	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									—	—	
Pension and UIF Contributions									—	—	
Medical Aid Contributions									—	—	
Overtime									—	—	
Performance Bonus									—	—	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									—	—	
Cellphone Allowance									—	—	
Housing Allowances									—	—	
Other benefits and allowances									—	—	
Payments in lieu of leave									—	—	
Long service awards									—	—	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									—	—	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS											
		426 752	—	—	—	—	—	2 150	2 150	428 902	0.5%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		414 993	—	—	—	—	—	1 900	1 900	416 893	0.5%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3 319	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	727 799	857 344	780 589
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	3 938	1 532	1 631
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	790 095	790 928	765 278
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	108 623	115 684	123 203
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	136 148	1 633 775	1 765 487	1 670 702
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	44 925	44 292	45 263
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	577 437	529 263	517 775
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	723	615	579
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	4 486	3 813	3 588
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	170	160
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	28 012	25 580	25 112
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	638	600
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	448 714	439 887	450 354
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	180 722	157 832	151 019
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	1 285 970	1 202 090	1 194 449
Surplus/ (Deficit)		28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	347 805	563 398	476 252

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Supporting Table 22/23: Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (functional classification)																
Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	60 927	731 118	857 344	780 589
Executive and council		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3 319	-	-
Finance and administration		60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	60 650	727 799	857 344	780 589
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		328	128	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 347	3 938	1 532	1 631
Planning and development		328	128	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 347	3 938	1 532	1 631
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	74 893	898 719	906 612	888 481
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	65 841	790 095	790 928	765 278
Waste water management		9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	108 623	115 684	123 203
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		136 148	135 947	135 956	135 820	135 820	135 820	135 820	135 820	135 820	135 820	135 820	139 166	1 633 775	1 765 487	1 670 702
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	51 924	623 085	574 170	563 616
Executive and council		3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	44 925	44 292	45 263
Finance and administration		48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	48 120	577 437	529 264	517 775
Internal audit		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	723	614	578
Community and public safety		390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4 686	3 983	3 748
Community and social services		374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	4 486	3 813	3 588
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	170	160
Economic and environmental services		2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	28 762	26 217	25 712
Planning and development		2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	28 012	25 580	25 112
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	638	600
Trading services		52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	629 437	597 720	601 373
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	37 393	448 714	439 887	450 354
Waste water management		15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	180 722	157 832	151 019
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	1 285 970	1 202 090	1 194 449
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		28 984	28 783	28 792	28 656	28 656	28 656	28 656	28 656	28 656	28 656	28 656	32 002	347 805	563 398	476 252

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	29 190	350 280	373 048	397 296
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	9 052	108 623	115 684	123 203
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	4 722	5 029	5 356
Interest earned - external investments		967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	11 605	12 360	13 163
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	37 768	40 223	42 837
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	61 559	738 707	860 039	781 741
Other revenue		1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	14 200	15 123	16 106
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	105 492	1 265 906	1 421 506	1 379 703
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	34 741	416 893	439 822	464 013
Remuneration of councillors		1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	12 008	10 207	9 607
Debt impairment		12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	12 409	148 905	131 669	123 924
Depreciation & asset impairment		26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	317 000	269 450	253 600
Finance charges		708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	8 496	7 222	6 797
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	9 817	117 806	158 063	165 042
Contracted services		11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	11 341	136 089	111 961	105 604
Transfers and subsidies		667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 000	6 800	6 400
Other expenditure		10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	120 772	102 453	96 426
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	107 164	1 285 970	1 237 648	1 231 413
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(1 672)	(20 064)	183 858	148 290
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	30 656	367 870	343 982	290 999
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	28 984	347 805	527 840	439 289

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4 check

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(3 844)	(46 126)	327 491	348 778
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 184	91 786
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 958	5 206
Interest earned - external investments		2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	35 965	37 763	39 651
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	68 107	860 039	781 741
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 288	146 212
Cash Receipts by Source		4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	57 947	1 453 725	1 413 375
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	57 947	1 453 725	1 413 375
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	17 381	427 547	431 175
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 587	15 316
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	###	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	138 828	181 440	189 587
Contracted services	###	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(2 347)	(28 163)	162 123	153 368
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(1 138)	(13 650)	6 800	6 400
Other expenditure		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	20 296	204 935	190 104
Cash Payments by Type		11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	11 224	134 691	997 432	985 951
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	84 035	194 533	204 260
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	18 227	218 726	1 191 965	1 190 211
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(13 398)	(160 779)	261 759	223 165
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		2 400 000	2 386 602	2 373 204	2 359 805	2 346 407	2 333 009	2 319 611	2 306 212	2 292 814	2 279 416	2 266 018	2 252 619	2 400 000	2 239 221	2 500 981
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		2 386 602	2 373 204	2 359 805	2 346 407	2 333 009	2 319 611	2 306 212	2 292 814	2 279 416	2 266 018	2 252 619	2 239 221	2 239 221	2 500 981	2 724 145

References

- Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.
- Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1
- Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

11 224 11 224 11 224 11 224 11 224 11 224 11 224 11 224 11 224 11 224 11 224 134 691 997 432 985 951
(13 398) (13 398) (13 398) (13 398) (13 398) (13 398) (13 398) (13 398) (13 398) (13 398) (13 398) (160 779) 261 759 223 165

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	30 653	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	272 512	93 882	98 577
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	95 858	100 651	105 683
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	399 023	194 533	204 260
Total Capital Expenditure	2	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	399 023	194 533	204 260

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	30 653	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	2 554	30 653	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	30 697	368 370	194 533	204 260
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	22 709	272 512	93 882	98 577
Waste water management		7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	7 988	95 858	100 651	105 683
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	33 252	399 023	194 533	204 260

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

- - -

DC21 Upgs - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Uniform Unexpd.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
		A	7 A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class		188 995	-	-	-	-	-	(41 363)	(41 363)	147 143	151 358	158 917			
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Supply Infrastructure		88 767	-	-	-	-	-	(26 096)	(26 096)	62 671	62 664	65 787			
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Treatment Works		64 387	-	-	-	-	-	(29 968)	(29 968)	34 391	32 866	34 610			
Bulk Mains		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	2 199	2 835	2 977			
Distribution		21 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 670	4 670	25 670	26 953	28 301			
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		99 738	-	-	-	-	-	(10 287)	(10 287)	89 452	88 695	91 130			
Pump Station		14 000	-	-	-	-	-	(13 337)	(13 337)	623	664	682			
Refusol		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 206)	(2 206)	800	860	882			
Waste Water Treatment Works		82 738	-	-	-	-	-	310	310	83 049	87 201	91 561			
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Tank Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cinemas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Child/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fire/Rescue Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Commodities/Chemicals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Ports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Shops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Abutments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Argents		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other assets		13 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 283	-	-			
Operational Buildings		13 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 283	-	-			
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	132	-	-			
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	132	-	-			
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	132	-	-			
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Computer Equipment		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-			
Computer Equipment		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-			
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Machinery and Equipment		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-			
Machinery and Equipment		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-			
Transport Assets		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	10 500	-	-			
Transport Assets		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	10 500	-	-			
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoos, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoos, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	214 988	-	-	-	-	-	(35 740)	(35 740)	179 248	191 358	199 917			

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		31 470	–	–	–	–	–	(10 778)	(10 778)	20 692	17 589	16 554
Roads Infrastructure		7 250	–	–	–	–	–	(2 314)	(2 314)	4 936	4 195	3 949
Roads		6 250	–	–	–	–	–	(1 314)	(1 314)	4 936	4 195	3 949
Road Structures		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 150	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	1 900	1 615	1 520
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		2 150	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	1 900	1 615	1 520
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		19 370	–	–	–	–	–	(8 113)	(8 113)	11 257	9 568	9 005
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		2 400	–	–	–	–	–	(1 918)	(1 918)	482	410	386
Pump Stations		2 800	–	–	–	–	–	(1 050)	(1 050)	1 750	1 488	1 400
Water Treatment Works		300	–	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	150	128	120
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		11 870	–	–	–	–	–	(3 264)	(3 264)	8 606	7 315	6 885
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 732)	(1 732)	268	228	214
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 700	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	2 600	2 210	2 080
Pump Station		200	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	100	85	80
Reticalation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 125	2 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Rail Lines	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Orches	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 400	2 040	1 920	
Operational Buildings	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 400	2 040	1 920	
Municipal Offices	2 500						(100)	(100)	2 400	2 040	1 920	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		764	-	-	-	-	-	113	113	876	745	701	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		764	-	-	-	-	-	113	113	876	745	701	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		764	-	-	-	-	-	113	113	876	745	701	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 250	2 313	2 405	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	2 250	2 313	2 405	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	35 734	-	-	-	-	-	(9 515)	(9 515)	26 218	22 686	21 580	-

References:

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note:)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		167 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 930	142 740	134 344
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		137 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 353	116 750	109 882
Dams and Weirs		2 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 931	2 491	2 345
Boreholes		586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	586	498	469
Reservoirs		8 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 793	7 474	7 034
Pump Stations		10 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 552	8 969	8 441
Water Treatment Works		15 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 241	12 955	12 193
Bulk Mains		4 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 690	3 986	3 752
Distribution		85 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 767	72 902	68 614
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		8 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 793	7 474	7 034
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 577	25 990	24 461
Pump Station		13 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 528	11 498	10 822
Reticulation		5 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 325	4 527	4 260
Waste Water Treatment Works		11 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 724	9 965	9 379
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets												
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	69 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 332	58 932	55 466	
Operational Buildings	69 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 332	58 932	55 466	
Municipal Offices	69 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 332	58 932	55 466	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 663	2 263	2 130	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 663	2 263	2 130	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 663	2 263	2 130	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	3 400	3 200	
Computer Equipment	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	3 400	3 200	
Furniture and Office Equipment	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 000	58 650	55 200	
Furniture and Office Equipment	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 000	58 650	55 200	
Machinery and Equipment	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	64	60	
Machinery and Equipment	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	64	60	
Transport Assets	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	3 400	3 200	
Transport Assets	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	3 400	3 200	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	317 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 000	269 450	253 600	

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note:)
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
6. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
7. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
8. G = B + C + D + E + F
9. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		100 000	-	-	-	-	-	119 727	119 727	219 727	43 184	45 343
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		100 000	-	-	-	-	-	98 021	98 021	198 021	23 122	24 278
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 754	11 754	11 754	12 342	12 955
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 615)	(5 615)	4 385	4 604	4 834
Distribution		90 000	-	-	-	-	-	91 882	91 882	181 882	6 176	6 485
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 106	19 106	19 106	20 061	21 064
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 106	19 106	19 106	20 061	21 064
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	100 000	-	-	-	-	119 775	119 775	219 775	43 184	45 343	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

[illegible][illegible]

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

APPENDIX B - Consolidated Register of amended and removed key performance indicators



2022/2023 MID YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT REVIEW - **WS** REGISTER OF AMENDED AND REMOVED KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
AMENDED OR REMOVED KPIS								
SO 1.3.1	BSD 11	Cumulative Percentage progress of construction of Margate Sanitation	30%	Amended PoE		20%	Progress Report	Annual target amended due to SCM process
So 3.5.1	BSD 36	Percentage reduction of fuel usage in litres	20%	Removed	N/A	0	N/A	As per Manco Resolution target was removed at mid-year due not being smart not achievable
SO 1.3.1	BSD 12	Park Rynie Sanitation Phase 2 – Percentage on Progress of Construction	10%	Amended POE	N/A	N/A	NOR letter	KPI has been changed to ensure SMARTNESS
SO 1.3.1	BSD 13	Progress reports on the 5.5 ML/d Extension of Umbango WWTW - Planning Phase	4	Amended POE	N/A	N/A	Business Plan in Q3 and Wula in Q4	KPI has been changed to ensure SMARTNESS
SO 1.3.1	BSD 14	Progress reports on the 1.5 ML/d Melville WWTW - Planning Phase	4	Amended POE	N/A	N/A	Business Plan in Q3 and Wula in Q4	KPI has been changed to ensure SMARTNESS
SO 1.3.1	BSD 15	Umzinto WWTW and Sewer Outfall	10%	Removed	N/A	0	N/A	

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
SO 1.3.1	BSD 16	Progress reports for Mazakhele Sanitation Project	4	Amended POE	N/A	N/A	Business Plan in Q3 and Wula in Q4	WULA application takes had challenges
SO 1.3.1	BSD 17	Malangeni Reinforced Concrete Reservoir	100%	Amended POE	N/A	N/A	Practical Completion in Q3 and final Completion in Q4	the project is interlinked with other projects so it will be commissioned when the suction line has been completed.
SO 1.3.1	BSD 19	Percentage of the 13 KMs of pipeline constructed for Mistake farm	10%	Removed	N/A	N/A	N/A	removed at mid-year due not the water challenges in the area further investigation are needed
SO 1.3.1	BSD 20	Percentage of construction of Mistake Farm Water supply reservoir	10%	Removed	N/A	N/A	N/A	removed at mid-year due not the water challenges in the area further investigation are needed
SO 1.3.1	BSD 22	Mabheleni -Percentage Implementation of Project	100%	Amended POE	N/A	N/A	Practical Completion in Q3 and Final Completion Cert in Q4	Project got delayed due to Eskom Challenges
SO 1.3.1	BSD 23	Construction of Mistake Farm water supply system	10%	Removed	N/A	N/A	N/A	removed at mid-year due not the water challenges in the area further investigation are needed

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
SO 1.3.1	BSD 24	KwaLembe-Cumulative Percentage progress on site as per approved designs	30%	Amended POE		2	In Q3 SAC Letter the NOR in Q4	Registration of project is a long process
SO 1.3.1	BSD 25	uMzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation Phase 2 - Percentage completion of Designs Approved	10%	Amended POE		1	Q3 N/A Q4 Appointment	Project is awaiting BAC
SO 1.3.1	BSD 26	Cumulative Percentage progress of construction of Malangen Water and Sewer Reticulation (2E)	100%	Amended	N/A	90%	Q3 70% Q4 90%	the project is interlinked with other projects so it will be commissioned when the suction line has been completed
SO 1.3.1	BSD 27	Number of HH to be connected in Malangen Water and Sewer Reticulation (2E)	603	Amended POE	N/A	N/A	Q3 Practical completion certificate Q4 Final Completion certificate	the project is interlinked with other projects so it will be commissioned when the suction line has been completed
SO 1.3.1	BSD 28	Number of households to be connected in Malangen Water and Sewer Reticulation (2F)	245	Amended POE	N/A	N/A	Practical Completion in Q3 then final Certificate in Q4	the project is interlinked with other projects so it will be commissioned when the suction line has been completed
SO 1.3.1	BSD 29	Number of Households to be connected in Malangen Water and Sewer Reticulation(2G)	243	Amended POE	N/A	N/A	Practical Completion in Q3 then final Certificate in Q4	the project is interlinked with other projects so it will be commissioned when the

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
								suction line has been completed
SO 1.3.1	BSD 30	Malangeni/Esparanza/percentage progress in work done on the construction of steel rising main	100%	Amended	N/A	100% Q4	Practical completion certificate	the project is interlinked with other projects so it will be commissioned when the suction line has been completed
SO 1.2.1	BSD 5	Number of reservoirs cleaned	10	Removed	N/A	N/A	Completion certificates and annual consolidated list of reservoirs cleaned	Due to Budget Constraints



2022/2023 MID YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT REVIEW - CS
REGISTER OF AMENDED AND REMOVED KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
AMENDED OR REMOVED KPIS								
SO 3.1.4	MTID 4	Facilities and Infrastructure	6	AMENDED POE	N/A	N/A	Progress Report to Manco/Ext Manco/ Ict Steering Committee on The Implementation Of 6 Facilities & Infrastructure	BUDGET CONSTRAINTS
SO 3.5.1	MTID 30	Implementation of Fleet Replacement Plan	100% Q3 N/A Q4 APPLICABLE	AMENDED	N/A	N/A	Progress Report to Manco / Ext Manco/ Port Folio Committee & Register	BUDGET CONSTRAINTS
SO 3.2.1	MTID 17	IPMS WORK PLANS DEVELOPED Number of Level 2-18 IPMS work plans developed.	96	AMENDED	Number of Level 2-9 IPMS workplans developed in Corporate Services	N/A	96 IPMS Workplans developed	Difficult to implement in lower levels as certain tasks /duties are dependent on the team effort and not individuals
SO 3.3.1	CCI 6	Implementation of Cross Border Agreement	1	REMOVED	N/A	N/A	N/A	BUDGET LIMITATIONS

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
	MTID 19	Number of building maintenance reports submitted to Manco	40	REMOVED	N/A	N/A	N/A	Due to financial constraints leading to challenges being experienced in terms of allocations and payment to service providers
SO 3.5.1	MTID 36	Reduction of fuel usage in litres	20%	Removed	N/A	N/A	N/A	As per MANCO resolution target was removed at mid-year due to not being smart and not achievable



2022/2023 MID YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT REVIEW - BTO
REGISTER OF AMENDED AND REMOVED KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
AMENDED OR REMOVED KPIS								
SO 3.5.1	MTID 36	Reduction of fuel usage in litres	20%	Removed	N/A	N/A	N/A	The KPA is in contrary with the objectives stated in the municipal financial turnaround strategy to maximise collections and improve the liquidity ratio.



2022/2023 MID YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT REVIEW -EDES
REGISTER OF AMENDED AND REMOVED KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
AMENDED OR REMOVED KPIS								
SO 3.5.1	MTID 36 - EDES	Reduction of fuel usage in litres	20%	Removed POE	N/A	N/A	Percentage reduction of fuel usage in litres in the EDES Department.	Target is not possible to achieve.



2022 2023 SDBIP MIDYEAR ADJUSTMENTS REVIEW - OMM
REGISTER OF AMENDED AND REMOVED KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target (reviewed)	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
SO 3.5.1	MTID 36	Percentage reduction of fuel usage in litres in the OMM dept	20%	removed at mid-year	Not applicable	0	As per MANCO resolution target was removed at mid-year due to not being smart and not achievable
SO 5.2.1	GGPP 31	Number of Report of status report on whistle blowing hotline	4	Removed	Not applicable	0	KPI removed at mid-year due to budgetary constraints
SO 5.2.1	GGPP 32	Number of Disciplinary Board meetings held	3	Removed	Not applicable	0	KPI removed at mid-year due to not being smart
SO 5.8.1	GGPP 43	No. of training ETSD programmes supported	4	POE has been amended to Close out report, Attendance register and minutes of	Not applicable	Not applicable	To make the POE smart

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target (reviewed)	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
				Portfolio committee on Special Programmes			
SO 5.8.1	GGPP 44	No. of arts and culture programmes supported	2	POE has been amended to Close out report, Attendance register and minutes of Portfolio committee on Special Programmes	Not applicable	Not applicable	To make the POE smart
SO 5.8.1	GGPP 45	No. of substance abuse campaigns coordinated	2	POE has been amended to Close out report, Attendance register and minutes of Portfolio committee on Special Programmes	Not applicable	Not applicable	To make the POE smart
SO 5.8.1	GGPP 46	No. of sport development programmes coordinated	3	POE has been amended to Close out report, Attendance register and minutes of Portfolio committee on Special Programmes	Not applicable	Not applicable	To make the POE smart
SO 5.8.1	GGPP 47	No. of small businesses supported	4	POE has been amended to Close out report, Attendance register and minutes of Portfolio committee	Not applicable	Not applicable	To make the POE smart

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target (reviewed)	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
				on Special Programmes			
SO 5.8.1	GGPP 48	No. of youth programmes supported	4	POE has been amended to Close out report, Attendance register and minutes of Portfolio committee on Special Programmes	Not applicable	Not applicable	To make the POE smart
SO 5.3.1	CCI 59	Date of Adoption of Final Investment Register	31-Dec-22	Removed	Not applicable	0	KPI removed at mid-year due to outstanding land audit from Ray Nkonyeni Municipality
SO 5.3.1	CCI 61	Date of Adoption of the Land Use Framework	2023/06/30	Amended	Date of Adoption of the Draft Land Use Framework	2023/06/30	KPI was amended at mid-year to adopt a draft framework
SO 5.3.1	CCI 62	Consolidated Transport Framework	2023/06/30	Removed	Not applicable	Not applicable	KPI was removed at mid-year due to budgetary constraints

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target (reviewed)	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
SO 5.7.1	GGPP 36	Number of HIV/AIDS programmes implemented	4	The POE has been amended to minutes of DTT/OSS meeting	Not applicable	Not applicable	To make the POE smart
SO 5.7.1	GGPP 37	Number of disability programmes implemented	4	The POE has been amended to minutes of DTT/OSS meeting	Not applicable	Not applicable	To make the POE smart
SO 5.7.1	GGPP 38	Number of gender development programmes implemented	4	The POE has been amended to minutes of DTT/OSS meeting	Not applicable	Not applicable	To make the POE smart
SO 5.7.1	GGPP 39	Number of senior citizens programmes implemented	4	The POE has been amended to minutes of DTT/OSS meeting	Not applicable	Not applicable	To make the POE smart
SO 5.7.1	GGPP 40	Number of rights of a child programmes implemented	4	The POE has been amended to minutes of DTT/OSS meeting	Not applicable	Not applicable	To make the POE smart